

Mechanical Actuator

Design Guide





Contents

| What's New? | 4 |
|---|----|
| Applications | 5 |
| Actuator Selection Guide | 10 |
| Application Analysis Forms: | |
| Actuators | |
| Imperial Machine Screw Actuators | |
| Features and specifications Dimensional drawings | |
| Stainless Steel Actuators | |
| Features, Model Numbers, Performance Specifications Dimensional Drawings | |
| Anti-Backlash Actuators | |
| Features, Model Numbers, Performance Specifications Dimensional Drawings | |
| Anode Jacks | 48 |
| Micro-Miniature Actuators | 50 |
| Imperial Ball Screw Actuators | |
| Features, Model Numbers, Performance Specifications Dimensional Drawings | |
| Continuous Duty Actuators | |
| Features, Model Numbers, Performance Specifications Dimensional Drawings | |
| Metric Machine Screw Actuators | |
| Features, Model Numbers, Performance Specifications | |

| Metric Anti-Backlash Actuators | |
|---|-----------|
| Features, Model Numbers, Performance Specifications Dimensional Drawings | |
| Engineering Guide | |
| Frequently Asked Questions | |
| Flange Bolt Information | |
| Overhung Load Ratings | |
| Lateral Movement Ratings | |
| Worm Shaft Rotation Chart | |
| Screw Column Strength Ball Screw and Nut Life Ratings | 98 103 |
| Powered Actuators | |
| Gear Reducer Driven | |
| Features, Selection Guide, Performance Specifications | 104 |
| Dimensional Drawings, Positions | 111 |
| C-face Driven | |
| Features, Performance Specifications | |
| Dimensional Drawings, Positions | 115 |
| HandWheels | 440 |
| Features, Dimensional Specifications | 116 |
| Actuator Controls | |
| Control Panels | |
| Rotary Limit Switches | |
| Potentiometer/Transducer | |
| Digital Position Indicator (Potentiometer) | |
| Encoder – Worm Shaft | |
| Encoder – Ring Kit | |
| Magnetostrictive Position Sensor | |
| Rotary Counters | |
| Power Transmission Components | |
| System Arrangements, Pre-Matched Component Selection Guide | 130 |
| Mitre Boxes | |
| Couplings (Chain, Jaw, Gear) | |
| Connecting Shafts | |
| Pillow Blocks | |
| Flange Blocks | |
| Bellows Boots | 142 |



New and Improved

- Actuator Selection Guide to help you more easily select the right actuator for your application (pg. 10)
- 3 ton machine screw actuator (pg. 24)
- 1 ton ball screw actuator (pg. 55)
- 20 ton high lead ball screw actuator (pg. 68)
- 50 ton reverse-base ball screw actuator (pg. 70)
- 75151 high lead continuous duty actuator (pg. 74)
- 75221 high lead continuous duty actuator (pg. 74)
- Metric Actuators 25kN, 50kN, 100kN, 150kN, and 200kN (pg. 78)
- Metric Anti-backlash Actuators (pg. 88)
- Gear Reducers new models (pg. 104)
- C-face adapter selection new sizes (pg. 114)
- Hand Wheels (pg. 116)
- Potentiometer/Transducers with resistances better matched to digital indicators (pg. 123)
- Encoders with higher resolutions (pg. 125)
- Rotary Counters a quick easy way to gage your actuator's position (pg. 129)
- Power Transmission Selection Guide prematched to help you more easily select the right power transmission components for your application (pg. 130)
- Mitre boxes new models (pg. 133)
- Chain Couplings (pg. 136)
- Connecting Shafts (pg. 138)
- Pillow Blocks (pg. 140)
- Flange Blocks (pg. 141)

Packaged Solutions, Countless Applications

Applications

Duff-Norton Mechanical Actuators, screw jacks and power transmission products are the best packaged solution for your linear actuation needs. With capacities ranging from 500 lb. to 250 tons, no one offers a broader range of solutions for your application needs. This extensive selection is designed to meet the requirements of



the most challenging applications. Benefiting from the latest in advanced design techniques, manufacturing methods, and over 100 years experience, Duff-Norton Mechanical Actuators last longer and run smoother with little maintenance and no headaches. If you have a linear actuation application, Duff-Norton has the packaged solution for you.

Duff-Norton Customer Service Programs

Duff-Norton gives you the benefit of over a century of customer service. From stocking distributor programs, to expert application engineering, Duff-Norton is committed to providing you with the right solution every time. Our staff works hard to make sure you always get the product you need, when you need it.

The answer to all of your questions are always just a phone call away. Our Application Engineers and Customer Service Reps are ready to answer any question you may have about price, volume orders, availability or delivery. Additionally, there is always a District Sales Manager near you, ready to discuss your application and any special requirements you may have. Duff-Norton's Application Engineers will apply their years of experience to determine the right product to fit your needs, or to design a complete system to fulfill all of your requirements. This saves you time and money in the design, specification, procurement and installation of system components. Also, please visit our website and design your system online without 3-D modeling software.

Whether you need a packaged solution, or one that has been custom designed to fit your specifications, Duff-Norton offers the expertise that comes from working closely with our worldwide customers. Combined with this history is a commitment to technology. We strive to constantly improve our manufacturing methods and stay ahead of industry trends in both our products and our philosophies. This comprehensive approach to customer service makes Duff-Norton actuators an exceptional value; we are always aware that we must provide the right solution every time.

Next time you have a linear motion need, call Duff-Norton first. Our Customer Service staff will take it from there!

- Large satellite dish antenna movement (x, y, z axis)
- Workplace table adjustments
- Drive wheel adjustment to change conveyor flow stops
- Conveyor lifts, diverters
- Knife blade filter drum skimmer
- Furnace combustion gun adjustment
- Mechanical clutch linkage
- Vacuum furnace lid lifters
- Roll lifts
- Mandrel pushers sluice gates
- Low temperature valve operators











- Unwind stands
- Calender stacks
- High voltage switch gear die set tables
- Electron beam adjustments
- Horizontal presses
- Saw blade tension
- Stage lifts for scenery changes
- Robotics manipulator
- Disc refiner blade adjustment
- Blast door locks



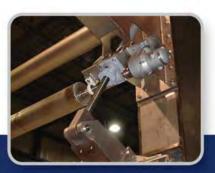






- · Headbox unit for paper machine
- Tooling machine bed adjustment
- Textile, steel, rubber, plastics skewing roll adjustments
- Pinch valve control actuation, gate and ball valve
- Tension testing machines
- Packaging machinery
- Diagnostic scanners
- Work platforms
- Injection molding machines-head adjustment
- Mechanical brake linkage adjustment
- Curing processes-constant speed
- Feed rate movement
- Air dampers









Applications

- Sheet Slitter
- Angle tilt adjustments with double clevis models
- Remote contamination lifts
- Precision closures
- Solar panel actuation
- Tension adjustment of cables
- Welding positioners
- Centerless grinder positioner
- Locking indexing pins
- Batch control
- Palletizer indexing
- Oven lifters
- Door openers









Actuator Selection Guide

Users guide for selecting a Mechanical Actuator



1. Define the application's operating parameters:

- Total load
- Load per actuator (if more than one is required)
- Desired lifting speed

- Travel (distance to move the load)
- Load type (tension, compression, guided, unguided)
- Ambient temperatures (-20° to 120°F, -29° to 50°C)

2. Determine which actuator type best suits the application:

Ball Screw or Machine Screw? There are a wide variety of factors which influence the type of actuator selected. When comparing the two actuator types at the same capacity level; Ball Screw actuators, being much more efficient, require less motor horsepower to move the same load than do the equivalent Machine Screw actuators. However, many Machine Screw actuators are inherently load holding, offer a broader capacity range and a greater selection of special features or materials. Machine screw actuators are often favored in applications subject to constant vibration.



Ball Screw Actuators

- Continuous Duty models available
- Anti-Rotation models available, contact the factory for details
- Move loads and apply force more efficiently than machine screw actuators
- Require less power by reducing screw friction
- Permit faster operation and longer life under load
- · Long predictable ball screw and ball nut life
- Handles full load in tension or compression



Machine Screw Actuators

- Anti-Backlash models available for 1/4 to 150 ton capacities
- Stainless Steel and Metric models available for most capacities
- · Precise Positioning within thousandths of one inch
- Self Locking models featuring higher gear ratios are inherently load holding as long as the actuator is not subject to vibration
- Uniform Lifting Speeds since many actuators feature the same gear ratios different capacities can be used in the same application to lift unevenly distributed loads with uniform speeds

3. Calculate actuator performance:

Find an actuator model with Capacity greater than the actuator load. Go to the applicable Actuator Performance Specification table and find Turns of Worm for 1" Raise, Worm Torque at No Load, and Worm Torque at Full Load.

A. For loads greater than 25% of actuator capacity, consider torque to be proportional to load:

Actuator torque(in-lb) = Actuator Load(lbs) x Worm Torque at Full Load Actuator Capacity (lbs)

For loads less than 25% of actuator capacity, add "Worm torque at no load" to the above calculated torque, to account for frictional losses.

B. Calculate input RPM. Shaft input should not exceed 1800 rpm.

Input RPM = Desired Lifting Speed(in/min) x Turns of Worm for 1" Raise

C. Calculate actuator input HP.

Actuator Input HP = <u>Actuator torque(in-lb) x rpm</u> 63,000

Compare required Input HP to the Maximum HP per Actuator shown in the Performance table. If Required HP exceeds Maximum HP, an actuator with greater HP rating must be chosen to obtain the speed and capacity rating desired.

If using a gear reducer, motor horsepower must be multiplied by reducer efficiency to obtain reducer output (actuator input) horsepower.

D. Multiple actuator arrangements:

Two or more actuators are often shaft driven from one motor or gear reducer. For multiple actuator arrangements, sum the input HP requirement of all actuators. If using mitre gear boxes, allow for 2% power loss through each 90° turn in the power path.

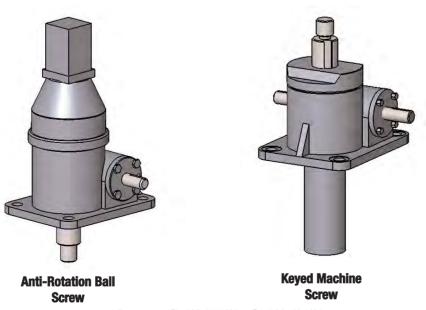
4. Determine the actuator configuration:

Considering capacity, speed, and duty cycle requirement, select the actuator type and configuration which most closely matches your application's configuration requirements.



5. Un-attached or un-guided load considerations:

If your application involves a load which is un-attached or the load is free to rotate, the translating screw actuator must be configured so that the lifting screw will extend when the actuator is in motion. To prevent the translating screw from rotating, machine screw actuators are supplied with a keyed shell and screw, and ball screw actuators are supplied with a square nut on the lifting screw's end, inside a square cover pipe. Both of these configurations ensure the actuator will properly perform for this type of application.



Actuator Selection Guide

6. Verify the actuator selection:

Top Plate

Double check your application's travel requirements, and the actuator's ratio. Verify the actuator's capacity and speed. Also, determine which of the following actuator end fittings best suits your application's requirements.



Clevis End

Please see pages 90-103 for more detailed engineering information such as:

• Flange bolt information • Overhung loads • Lateral movement ratings • Screw column strengths

NOTE

Threaded End

Please refer to our "Column Strength Charts" (pages 98 thru 102) if the lifting screw is loaded in compression. It may be necessary to select a larger actuator if the maximum recommended screw length, regardless of load, or maximum load has been exceeded.

NOTE

As duty cycles are intermittent, there is an inverse relationship regarding an actuators maximum duty cycle and the load being moved. Please consult our application engineers for assistance in determining the most appropriate actuator.

WARNING

- Input RPM should not exceed 1800 RPM.
- Never exceed the actuator's static and dynamic capacity.
- Never exceed the horsepower listed in our actuator specification tables. If the maximum horsepower recommendation is exceeded, reduce the lifting speed, use a larger capacity actuator, choose another actuator ratio, or consider a more efficient actuator type such as a Ball Screw or Continuous Duty Actuator.
- Ball Screw and Continuous Duty Actuators are inherently self-lowering. Should
 one of these models be the best fit for an application, a brake motor with sufficient torque is required. Please contact our application engineers for assistance.

Mechanical Actuator Application Analysis Form

Duff-Norton engineers will be pleased to make recommendations for your specific requirements.

Complete this form and mail or fax it to the Duff-Norton Company. There is no obligation for this service.

Use a separate sheet to sketch your application, or send us your design drawings in complete confidence.

P.O. Box 7010 • Charlotte, NC 28241-7010 • Ph: 800-477-5002 • Fax: 704-588-1994 • duffnorton@cmworks.com

| Company: | |
|---|---|
| Address: | |
| | |
| Phone Number: | Fax Number: |
| Contact: | |
| Email Address: | |
| | |
| 1. Type of application: | |
| | ed? |
| • | In. |
| ` , | eded? |
| • | Working load per unit: |
| _ | Static load per unit: |
| 7. Side thrust on lifting screw: | |
| Off-center load on lifting screw: | |
| 8. Operating Cycles: pe | r hour hours per day days per week |
| | in. (inches per cycle x cycles per hour x hours per day x days per years x years of service required) |
| 10. Lifting speed desired: | in./min |
| 11. Are controls required for your syst | tem: Yes No |
| 12. Drive: Manual Motor-di | iven |
| 13. Mounting Position | Limit Switch (pg. 121) Reducer* (pg. 112) |
| , | select models this is required to allow for proper lubrication of the gearbox. Choose the option that most closely matches the actual installed position.) |
| 14. Load type: Guided | Unguided Compression Tension Both compression & tension |
| 15. Conditions: Uibration | mpact Wet Corrosive Explosion Proof Other |
| 16. Temp. Range: | |
| 17. Std. actuator model best suited to | application: |
| 18. Ultimate use of actuator units: | ☐ In-plant ☐ Resale ☐ Lift people |
| 19. Quotation desired on the following | quantities: |

Mechanical Actuator Controls

Duff-Norton engineers will be pleased to make recommendations for your specific requirements.

Complete this form and mail or fax it to the Duff-Norton Company. There is no obligation for this service.

Use a separate sheet to sketch your application, or send us your design drawings in complete confidence.

P.O. Box 7010 • Charlotte, NC 28241-7010 • Ph: 800-477-5002 • Fax: 704-588-1994 • duffnorton@cmworks.com

| Company: |
|---|
| Address: |
| |
| Phone Number: Fax Number: |
| Contact: |
| Email Address: |
| |
| |
| 1. Comments: |
| 2. If the environment is explosive or hostile, where will the operator be located? |
| 3. Motor Enclosure: Open Drip Proof Totally Enclosed Wash Down |
| 4. Controls Enclosure: NEMA 1 NEMA 12/13 NEMA 4 NEMA 4X NEMA 3R |
| 5. Motor Mounting: |
| 6. Additional Gearing: |
| 7. Orientation (description): |
| 8. Controls Mounting: Wall Floor Free Standing Pedestal Console Other |
| 9. Control Requirements:Volts Phase Hz |
| 10. Operation: Variable Speed Constant Speed Multiple Speed Inch/Jog Maintained Position Velocity Torque |
| 11. Features: Soft Start; Acceleration Rate in/min ² |
| |
| Accuracy for positioning (in.) Number of positions: |
| Velocity Regulation: |
| • • |
| Duty Cycle (from above) Acceleration and Deceleration rates (from above) |
| Line Shaft Accuracy: |
| Load Conditions (from above): |
| Total Vollation (1011 aboro): |
| Duff-Norton Actuators most appropriate for this application: |
| |
| |
| Controls Needed: |
| |

Features

- · Positive, mechanical positioning
- Uniform lifting speed
- Multiple arrangements
- · Anti-backlash (optional)

Top Plate - Must be bolted to lifting member to prevent rotation except when screw is keyed.

Lifting Screw - Available with threaded end or clevis end instead of top plate.

Shell Cap - Locked into place by set screws.

Load Bearings - Bearings, top and bottom to take loads in either direction.

Worm Gear - Wear resistant bronze. Accurately hobbed for greater gear contact.

Worm - Available with double or single shaft extension.

Capacities from 1/4 Ton to 250 Tons Worm Gear Ratios from 5:1 to 50:1

Because the Duff-Norton machine screw mechanical actuator is produced in many standard models with a wide range of capacities, there is a standard model for almost any requirement. Models can be furnished to 250 tons capacity.

Operated manually or by means of gear motors, machine screw actuator models can be used singly, in tandem or in multiple arrangements (see page 133). Since most capacities have a uniform lifting speed, added economy can be realized in raising unevenly distributed loads by operating the different capacities in union.

Most Duff-Norton machine screw actuator models with higher ratios are self-locking and will hold heavy loads in position indefinitely without creep. They can be used to push, pull, apply pressure and as linear actuators. They are furnished with standard raises in increments of 1 inch. Depending upon size and type of load, models are available with raises up to 20 feet.

Machine Screw Actuators

Thrust Bearing and Grease Seals -

At each end of worm. 1/4, 1/2, and 1-ton models do not have seals.

Housing - Aluminum on 1/4 to 1-ton models, ductile iron on 2-ton through 15-ton models, cast steel on 20-ton through 250-ton models.

Coverpipe - Protects lifting screw threads.

FL - TKM - 9002 - 6 - 1R

Model Prefix

- R Reducer
- F C-face Adapter
- H Hand Wheel
- L Limit Switch
- E Encoder
- J Rotary Counter

Screw End & Configuration

- T Threaded End
- C Clevis End
- M Top Plate
- **P** Plain End
- K Keyed Screw
- **CC** Double Clevis
- **D** Inverted Rotating
- **U** Upright Rotating
- N Numeric Ratio

Series & Capacity No.

Series:

Machine Screw (90xx, 18xx, 70xx, 25xx)

Special MS (100xx, 20xx, 80xx, 35xx)

(1800 series base configurations are available only on 2 and 50 ton models)

1/4 & 1/2 Ton MS (2555, 2625) MS (3555, 3625)

Capacities:

Upright model suffixes end with the capacity number.

Inverted model suffixes lower the capacity number by one digit. Rotating model suffixes raise the capacity number by one digit.

1/4 & 1/2 Ton models suffixes are as shown and then change as previously described.

■ M - Base Model

Travel

1" increment travels are always represented using the exact travel amount.

Travels with fractional lengths are quoted using that length, but are serialized when the order is processed.

Serialized digits in this position may also be used for other models containing special features.

Model Suffix

- **B** Boot
- L Single End Worm Ext. Left
- R Single End Worm Ext. Right
- 1 Optional Ratio #1
- 2 Optional Ratio #2
- X Supplied without cover pipe

Performance Table Instructions - pgs. 17, 39, 45, 53, 74, 80, and 88

When reviewing any Duff-Norton Actuator Performance Specifications Table, as part of the process of selecting the best-suited actuator for your application, there are several important worm-gear ratios to consider.

Standard Ratio - is frequently chosen when higher speeds and efficiency ratings are desired.

Optional Ratio – is frequently chosen when the application requires higher lifting capacities, lower speeds, or to ease the use of a handwheel.

Numeric Ratio – is frequently chosen for applications requiring fine adjustments, higher lifting capacities, lower speeds, the easy use of a handwheel, self locking applications, and also offers the benefit of an even number of worm input turns per inch of stroke.

Machine Screw Actuator Performance Specifications - Standard, Optional, and Numeric Ratios

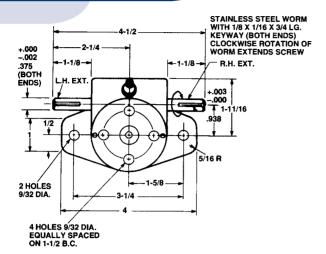
| One site (Town) | | 4/4 | 4/0 | - 4 | • | 2 | _ | 40 | 45 |
|--|---|---|---|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Capacity (Tons) | | 1/4 | 1/2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 10 | 15 |
| Max. Speed Cface Driven (in/min)** (p | | | | | 72.0 | 72.0 | 108.0 | 108.0 | 108.0 |
| Max. Speed Red. Driven (in/min)** (pg. 106-107) | | _ | | | 14.4 | 21.9 | 21.9 | 21.9 | 21.9 |
| Dimensional Information Shown on Page(s): | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21-23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| Dimensional information enown on F | | | | 3/4 | 1 | 1 | | 20 | |
| | Diameter (in) | 1/2 | 5/8 | | | | 1 1/2 | | 2 1/4 |
| Lifting Screw | Pitch (Std.&Opt.) | 0.250 | 0.125 | 0.200 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.375 | 0.500 | 0.500 |
| Litting Ociew | Pitch (Numeric) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.250 |
| | Туре | ACME | ACME | ACME | ACME | ACME | ACME | ACME | ACME |
| Worm Gear Ratios | Std. | 5:1 | 5:1 | 5:1 | 6:1 | 6:1 | 6:1 | 8:1 | 8:1 |
| | | | 5.1 | | | | | | |
| | Optional No. 1 | _ | _ | 20:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 |
| | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | _ | 12:1 | 12:1 | 12:1 | _ | _ |
| | Numeric Ratio | _ | | 20:1 | 25:1 | 25:1 | 25:1 | 25:1 | 25:1 |
| | Std. | 20 | 40 | 25 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Turns of Worm for 1" Stroke | | | | | | | | | |
| | Optional No. 1 | | | 100 | 96 | 96 | 64 | 48 | 48 |
| | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | _ | 96 | 96 | 64 | _ | _ |
| | Numeric Ratio | _ | _ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Worm Torque at No Load (in-lb) | Std. | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 20 |
| | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 20 |
| | Optional No. 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | Optional No. 2 | | | | 5 | 5 | 10 | _ | |
| | Numeric Ratio | _ | _ | 5 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 20 |
| Maximum Horsepower per Actuator | Std. | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| | Optional No. 1 | | _ | 1/4 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 |
| | | | | 1/4 | | | | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 |
| | Optional No. 2 | | | | 3/4 | 1 1/4 | 2 | | |
| | Numeric Ratio | _ | _ | 1/4 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 |
| | Std. | 13 | 21 | 55 | 120 | 165 | 412 | 653 | 1256 |
| | Optional No. 1 | _ | _ | 25 | 50 | 75 | 170 | 350 | 721 |
| Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb) | Optional No. 2 | | | | 50 | 75 | 170 | 230 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Numeric Ratio | | | 25 | 48 | 72 | 175 | 370 | 640 |
| Efficiency Rating (%) | Std. | 30.6 | 18.9 | 23.1 | 22.1 | 24.2 | 24.1 | 30.5 | 23.8 |
| | Optional No. 1 | _ | | 12.7 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 14.6 | 19.0 | 13.8 |
| | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | _ | 13.3 | 13.3 | 14.6 | | _ |
| | Numeric Ratio | _ | | 12.7 | 13.3 | 13.2 | 9.1 | 8.6 | 7.5 |
| | | 40 | 70 | | | | | | |
| Key Torque (in-lb) | Std & Opt. 1 & 2 | 40 | 70 | 175 | 460 | 670 | 1750 | 4700 | 7580 |
| ,, | Numeric Ratio | _ | | 175 | 460 | 670 | 1599 | 4077 | 6645 |
| | Std. | 1616 | 1000 | 573 | 1051 | 766 | 612 | 482 | 251 |
| | Optional No. 1 | | _ | 630 | 630 | 631 | 278 | 270 | 131 |
| Max Worm Speed at Full Load (rpm) | Optional No. 2 | | | | 946 | 1051 | 742 | | |
| | | | | - | | | | - | |
| | Numeric Ratio | _ | | 630 | 657 | 437 | 270 | 256 | 148 |
| | Std. | 455 | 527 | 520 | 2332 | 2521 | 3334 | 5056 | 3885 |
| Max Load at Full Horsepower and | Optional No. 1 | _ | _ | 400 | 1156 | 1888 | 1064 | 2064 | 1455 |
| 1750 rpm (lb) | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | _ | 1258 | 2402 | 2339 | _ | |
| 17 00 Tpili (IB) | Numeric Ratio | | | 400 | 1210 | 1162 | 1031 | 1944 | 1646 |
| 14 : 14 :44 OHO4 1 (D : \/H) | Numeric Ratio | | _ | | | | | | |
| Weight with 6" Stroke (Raise) (lb) | | 2.3 | 2.3 | 5 | 17 | 17 | 35 | 52 | 66 |
| Weight per Additional 1" Stroke (Raise | e) (lb) | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.5 |
| 0 '' (T) | | | 0.5 | 0.5 | | | 400 | 450 | 050 |
| Capacity (Tons) | | 20 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 75 | 100 | 150 | 250 |
| Max. Speed Cface Driven (in/min)** (p | g. 114) | 108.0 | 107.5 | 107.5 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Max. Speed Red. Driven (in/min)** (pg | . 106-107) | 21.9 | 22.2 | 22.4 | 12.2 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Dimensional Information Shown on P | | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31-32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
| Dinicipation and matter of the wife of the | | | | | | | | | |
| | Diameter (in) | 2 1/2 | 3 | 3 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 9 |
| Lifting Screw | Pitch (Std.&Opt.) | 0.500 | 0.666 | 0.666 | 0.666 | 0.666 | 0.750 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Litting Ociew | Pitch (Numeric) | 0.250 | 0.320 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Туре | ACME | ACME | ACME | Mod. Sq. | Mod. Sq. | Mod. Sq. | Mod. Sq. | Mod. Sq. |
| | Std. | 8:1 | 10 2/3:1 | 10 2/3:1 | 10 2/3:1 | 10 2/3:1 | 12:1 | 12:1 | 50:1 |
| Worm Goar Potics | | | | | | | | | 50.1 |
| Worm Gear Ratios | Optional No. 1 | 24:1 | 32:1 | 32:1 | 32:1 | 32:1 | 36:1 | 36:1 | |
| | Numeric | 25:1 | 25:1 | | _ | | _ | _ | |
| | Std. | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 12 | 50 |
| Turns of Worm for 1" Stroke | Optional No. 1 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 36 | _ |
| | Numeric | 100 | 100 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | Std. | 30 | 40 | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 200 |
| Monne Tonnico et No. 1 1 (1 11-) | | | | | | | | | 200 |
| Worm Torque at No Load (in-lb) | Optional No. 1 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | |
| 1 | Numeric | 30 | 40 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | | 5 | 8 | 8 | 15 | 15 | 25 | 25 | 35 |
| | Std. | | | | | | 11 | 11 | _ |
| Maximum Horsepower per Actuator | | | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 6 | l n | | | |
| Maximum Horsepower per Actuator | Optional No. 1 | 1 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 6 | 6 — | | _ | |
| Maximum Horsepower per Actuator | Optional No. 1 Numeric | 1 1/2 1 1/2 | 2 1/2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | — 28110 | 20000 |
| | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1811 | 2 1/2 2220 | — 4000 | — 7500 | — 12000 | — 16000 | 28110 | 20000 |
| Maximum Horsepower per Actuator Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb) | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1811 1035 | 2 1/2 2220 1401 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | 20000 |
| | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1811 | 2 1/2 2220 | — 4000 | — 7500 | — 12000 | — 16000 | 28110 | |
| | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1811 1035 | 2 1/2 2220 1401 1500 | 4000 2400 — | 7500 4200 — | 12000 6601 | 16000 8600 | 28110 | _ |
| Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb) | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1811 1035 925 22.0 | 2 1/2 2220 1401 1500 22.4 | 4000 2400 — 17.4 | 7500 4200 — 13.3 | 12000 6601 — 12.4 | 16000 8600 — 12.4 | 28110 15500 — 14.2 | |
| | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Optional No. 1 | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1811 1035 925 22.0 12.8 | 2 1/2 2220 1401 1500 22.4 11.8 | | 7500 4200 — 13.3 7.9 | 12000 6601 — 12.4 7.5 | 16000 8600 — 12.4 7.7 | 28110 15500 — 14.2 8.6 | 8.0 |
| Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb) | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1811 1035 925 22.0 12.8 6.9 | 2 1/2 2220 1401 1500 22.4 11.8 5.3 | | 7500 4200 — 13.3 7.9 | 12000 6601 — 12.4 7.5 | 16000 8600 — 12.4 7.7 | 28110 15500 — 14.2 8.6 — | 8.0 — |
| Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb) Efficiency Rating (%) | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std & Opt. | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1811 1035 925 22.0 12.8 6.9 10625 | 2 1/2 2220 1401 1500 22.4 11.8 5.3 14000 | | 7500 4200 — 13.3 7.9 | 12000 6601 — 12.4 7.5 | 16000 8600 — 12.4 7.7 | 28110 15500 — 14.2 8.6 | 8.0 |
| Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb) | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1811 1035 925 22.0 12.8 6.9 | 2 1/2 2220 1401 1500 22.4 11.8 5.3 | | 7500 4200 — 13.3 7.9 | 12000 6601 — 12.4 7.5 | 16000 8600 — 12.4 7.7 | 28110 15500 — 14.2 8.6 — | 8.0 — |
| Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb) Efficiency Rating (%) | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std & Opt. | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1811 1035 925 22.0 12.8 6.9 10625 | 2 1/2 2220 1401 1500 22.4 11.8 5.3 14000 | | 7500 4200 — 13.3 7.9 | 12000 6601 — 12.4 7.5 | 16000 8600 — 12.4 7.7 | 28110 15500 — 14.2 8.6 — | 8.0 — |
| Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb) Efficiency Rating (%) Key Torque (in-lb) | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std & Opt. Numeric Ratio Std. | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1811 1035 925 22.0 12.8 6.9 10625 9369 174 | 2 1/2 2220 1401 1500 22.4 11.8 5.3 14000 11474 227 | | 7500 4200 13.3 7.9 47110 126 | | 16000 8600 12.4 7.7 118200 98 | 28110 15500 — 14.2 8.6 — 216000 — 56 | 8.0 |
| Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb) Efficiency Rating (%) | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std & Opt. Numeric Ratio Std. Optional No. 1 | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1 811 1035 925 22.0 12.8 6.9 10625 9369 174 91 | 2 1/2 2220 1401 1500 22.4 11.8 5.3 14000 11474 227 | | 7500 4200 13.3 7.9 47110 126 90 | | | 28110 15500 — 14.2 8.6 — 216000 — 56 45 | 8.0 - - 423300 - 110 |
| Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb) Efficiency Rating (%) Key Torque (in-lb) | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std & Opt. Numeric Ratio Std. Optional No. 1 | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1 811 1035 925 22.0 12.8 6.9 10625 9369 174 91 | 2 1/2 2220 1401 1500 22.4 11.8 5.3 14000 11474 227 112 | | 7500 4200 13.3 7.9 47110 126 90 | | | 28110 15500 — 14.2 8.6 — 216000 — 56 45 | 8.0 423300 110 |
| Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb) Efficiency Rating (%) Key Torque (in-lb) Max Worm Speed at Full Load (rpm) | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std & Opt. Numeric Ratio Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Ratio Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1 1/2 1811 1035 925 22.0 12.8 6.9 10625 9369 174 91 102 | 2 1/2 2220 1401 1500 22.4 11.8 5.3 14000 11474 227 112 105 5691 | | 7500 4200 13.3 7.9 47110 126 90 5949 | | | 28110 15500 — 14.2 8.6 — 216000 — 56 45 — 7003 | 8.0 423300 110 |
| Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb) Efficiency Rating (%) Key Torque (in-lb) Max Worm Speed at Full Load (rpm) Max Load at Full Horsepower and | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std & Opt. Numeric Ratio Std. Optional No. 1 | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1 811 1035 925 22.0 12.8 6.9 10625 9369 174 91 | 2 1/2 2220 1401 1500 22.4 11.8 5.3 14000 11474 227 112 | | 7500 4200 13.3 7.9 47110 126 90 | | | 28110 15500 — 14.2 8.6 — 216000 — 56 45 | 8.0 423300 110 |
| Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb) Efficiency Rating (%) Key Torque (in-lb) Max Worm Speed at Full Load (rpm) | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std & Opt. Numeric Ratio Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1 1/2 1811 1035 925 22.0 12.8 6.9 10625 9369 174 91 102 3370 956 | 2 1/2 2220 1401 1500 22.4 11.8 5.3 14000 11474 227 112 105 5691 1839 | | 7500 4200 13.3 7.9 47110 126 90 5949 | | | 28110 15500 — 14.2 8.6 — 216000 — 56 45 — 7003 | 8.0 423300 110 26780 |
| Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb) Efficiency Rating (%) Key Torque (in-lb) Max Worm Speed at Full Load (rpm) Max Load at Full Horsepower and 1750 rpm (lb) | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std & Opt. Numeric Ratio Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Ratio Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1 1/2 1811 1035 925 22.0 10625 9369 10625 9369 102 3370 956 | 2 1/2 2220 1401 1500 22.4 11.8 5.3 14000 11474 227 112 105 5691 1839 | | 7500 4200 4200 13.3 7.9 47110 126 90 5949 2831 | | | 28110 15500 — 14.2 8.6 — 216000 — 56 45 — 7003 2875 | ## 8.0 ## 423300 ## 110 ## 26780 ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## |
| Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb) Efficiency Rating (%) Key Torque (in-lb) Max Worm Speed at Full Load (rpm) Max Load at Full Horsepower and | Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std & Opt. Numeric Ratio Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric Std. Optional No. 1 Numeric | 1 1/2 1 1/2 1 1/2 1811 1035 925 22.0 12.8 6.9 10625 9369 174 91 102 3370 956 | 2 1/2 2220 1401 1500 22.4 11.8 5.3 14000 11474 227 112 105 5691 1839 | | 7500 4200 13.3 7.9 47110 126 90 5949 | | | 28110 15500 — 14.2 8.6 — 216000 — 56 45 — 7003 | 8.0 423300 110 26780 |

^{*}For loads from 25% to 100% of actuator capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load.

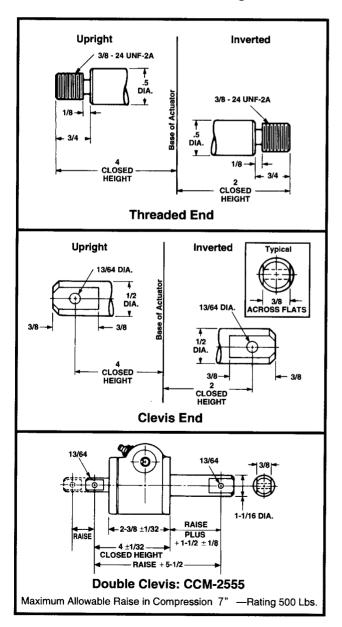
^{**} Speed is a function of how the actuator is driven. Please see the indicated pages for more information.

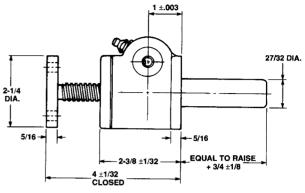
Note: All actuator units can be supplied with standard raises up to 24 inches. Special raises up to 20 feet are available upon request. Standard inverted keyed models do not have a cover pipe (except for the 1-ton and 75-ton models). Closed height dimensions may increase for actuators supplied with bellows boots. See pages 143-144.

500 Pound Capacity

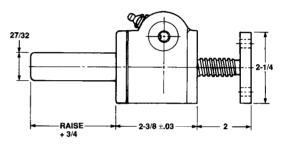


1/2" Diameter x .250 Lead Lifting Screws

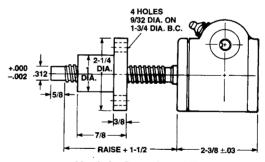




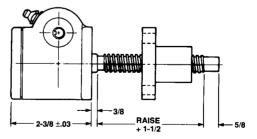
Upright: M-2555



Inverted: M-2554



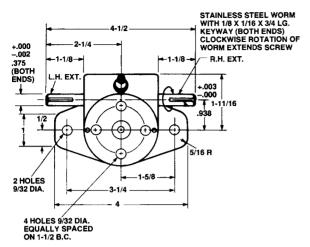
Upright Rotating: UM-2556



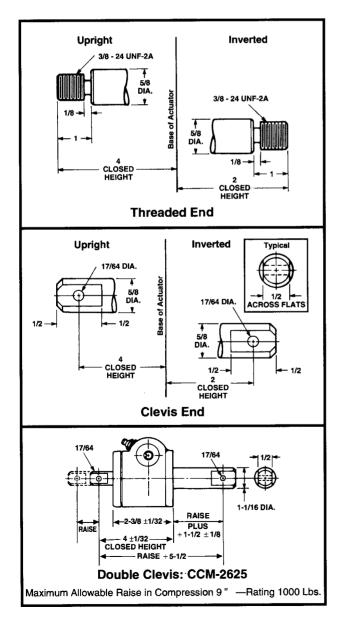
Inverted Rotating: DM-2556

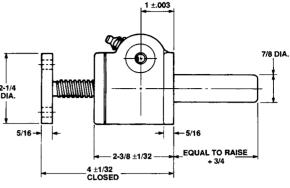
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice. When the lifting screw is keyed, the holes in the top plate will not necessarily be in the position shown.

1000 Pound Capacity

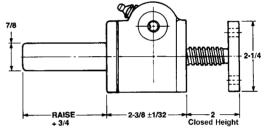


5/8" Diameter x .125 Lead Lifting Screws

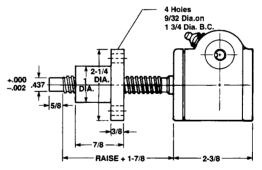




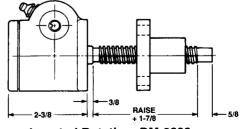
Upright: M-2625



Inverted: M-2624



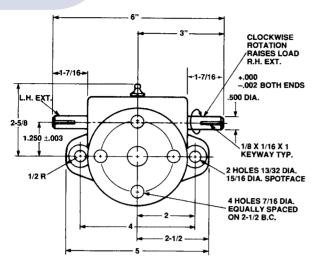
Upright Rotating: UM-2626



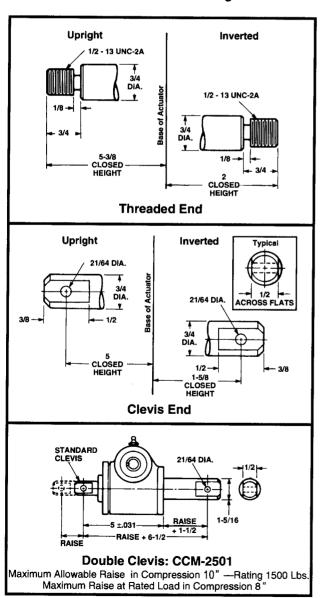
Inverted Rotating: DM-2626

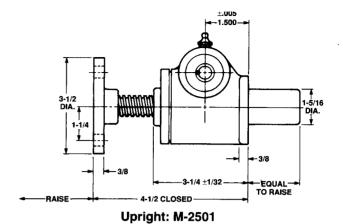
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice. When the lifting screw is keyed, the holes in the top plate will not necessarily be in the position shown.

1 Ton Capacity



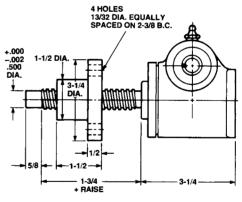
3/4" Diameter x .200 Lead Lifting Screws



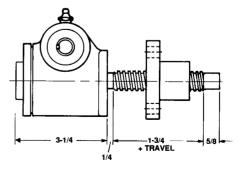


1.65 DIA.

RAISE 2-7/8 1-1/4 RAISE 1-1/4 CLOSED Inverted: M-2500



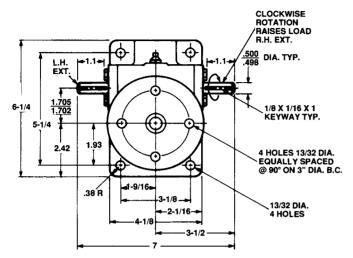
Upright Rotating: UM-2502



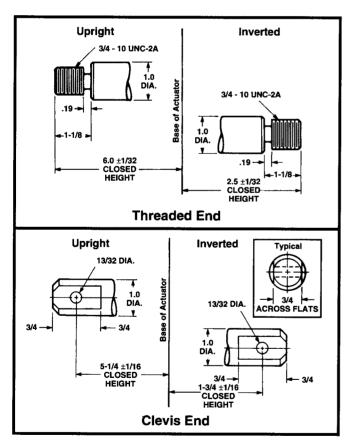
Inverted Rotating: DM-2502

Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

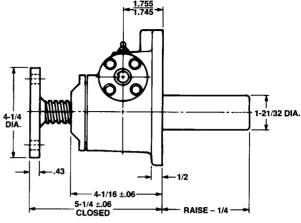
2 Ton Capacity 9000 Series



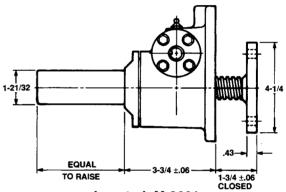
1" Diameter x .250 Lead Lifting Screws



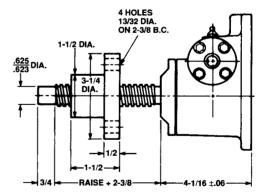
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



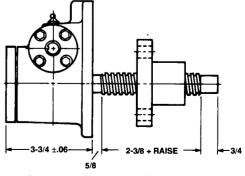
Upright: M-9002



Inverted: M-9001

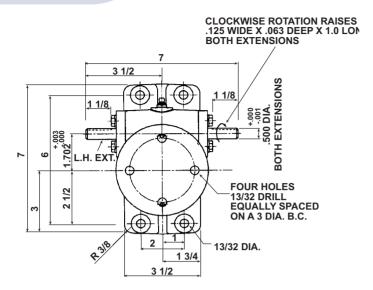


Upright Rotating: UM-9003

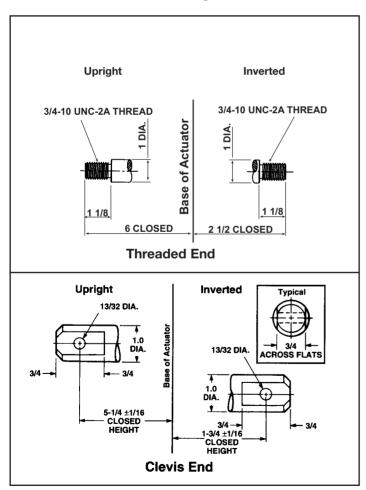


Inverted Rotating: DM-9003

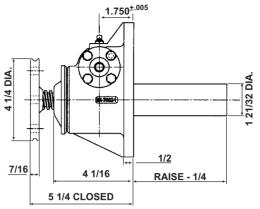
2 Ton Capacity 7000 Series



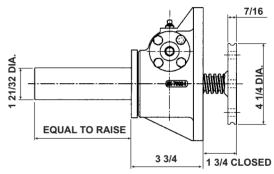
1" Diameter x .250 Lead Lifting Screw



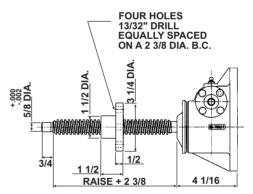
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



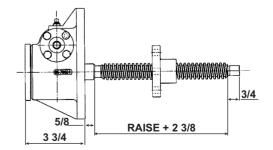
Upright: M-7002



Inverted: M-7001

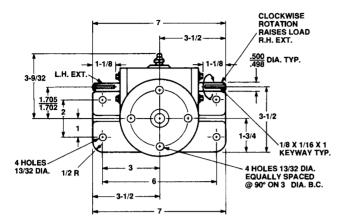


Upright Rotating: UM-7003

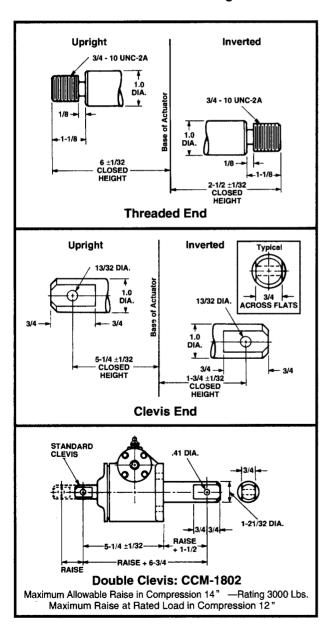


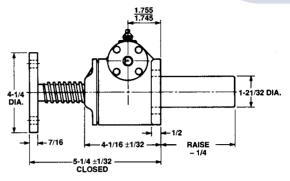
Inverted Rotating: DM-7003

2 Ton Capacity 1800 Series

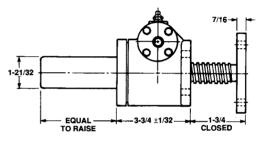


1" Diameter x .250 Lead Lifting Screws

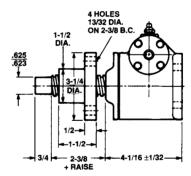




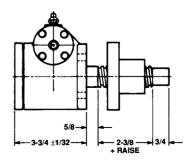
Upright: M-1802



Inverted: M-1801



Upright Rotating: UM-1803



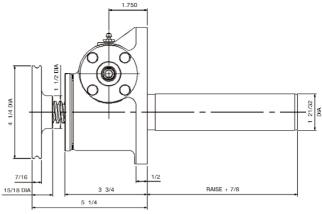
Inverted Rotating: DM-1803

Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

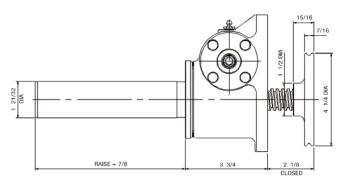
3 1/2 CLOCKWISE ROTATION EXTENDS LIFTING SCIREW 15/16 1 13/32 DIA HOLE 7/8 DIA SPOTFACE (0 PLACES)

1" DIAMETER X .250 LEAD LIFTING SCREW LIPRIGHT INVERTED 5/8 18UNF-2A THREAD THREADED END CLEVIS END OR ACTUATOR 2 1/2 3 11/16 CLOSED HEIGHT INVERTED UPRIGHT Double Clevis: CCM-90003 MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE RAISE IN COMPRESSION 14" -RATING 3000 LBS. MAXIMUM RAISE AT RATED LOAD IN COMPRESSION 9"

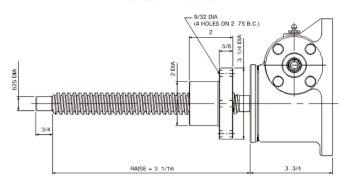
3 Ton Capacity



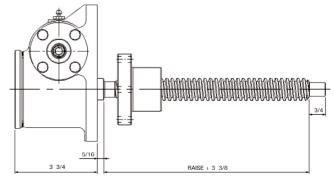
Upright: M-90003



Inverted: M-90002

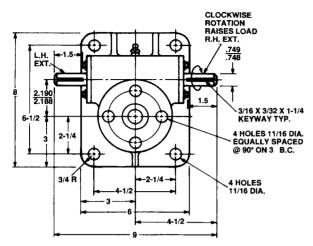


Upright Rotating: UM-90004

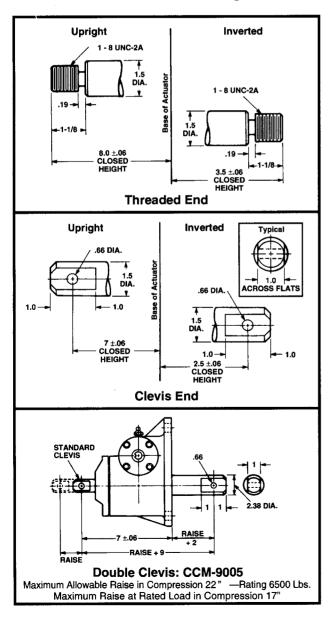


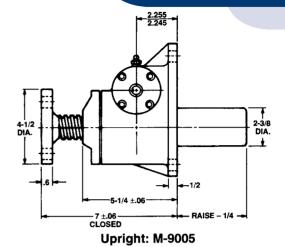
Inverted Rotating: DM-90004

Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



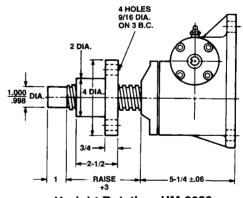
11/2" Diameter x .375 Lead Lifting Screws



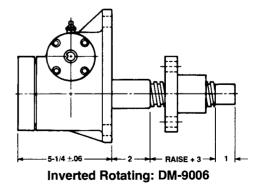


2-3/8 DIA.

RAISE
-1/4
Inverted: M-9004

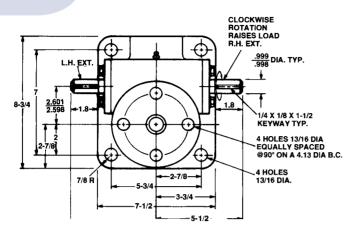


Upright Rotating: UM-9006

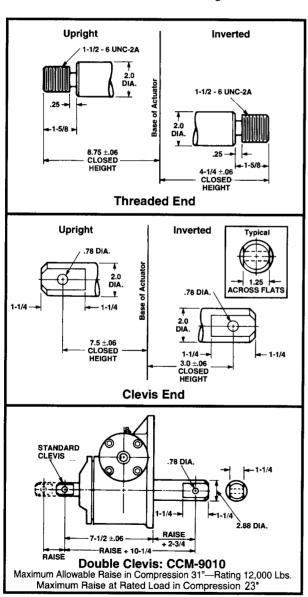


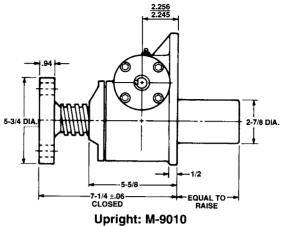
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

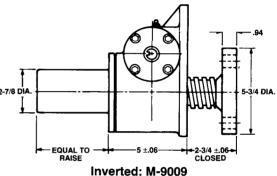
10 Ton Capacity

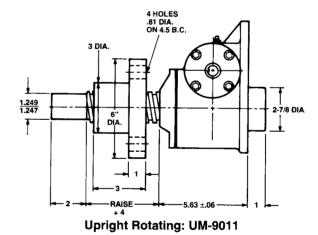


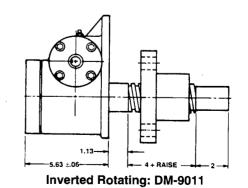
2" Diameter x .500 Lead Lifting Screws



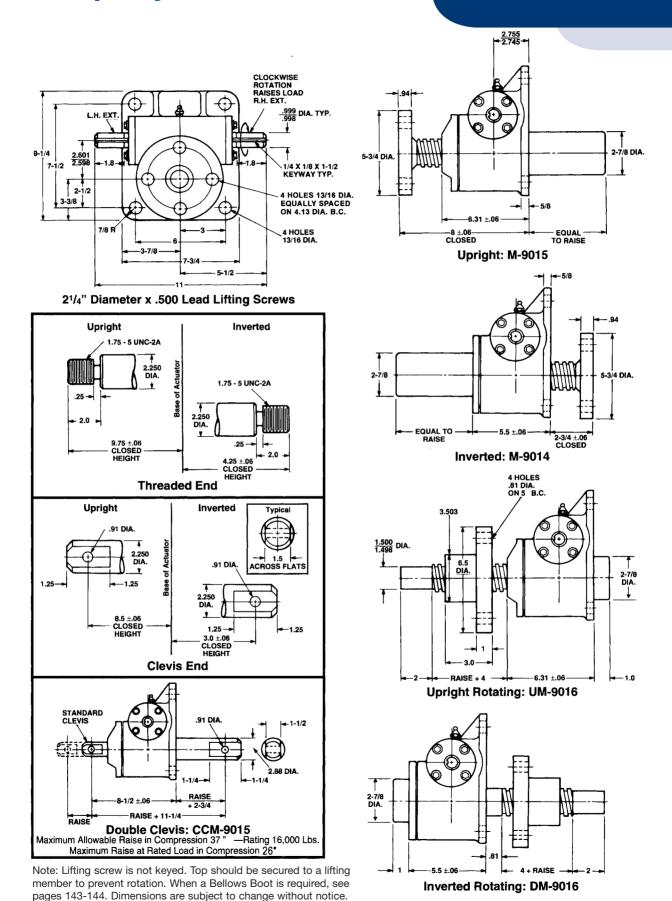






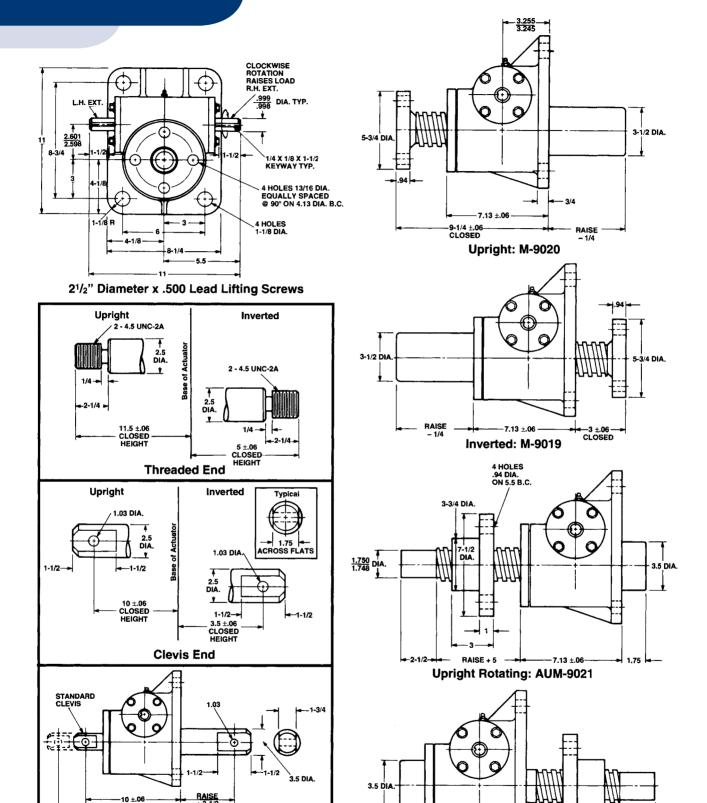


Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



RAISE

Inverted Rotating: ADM-9021



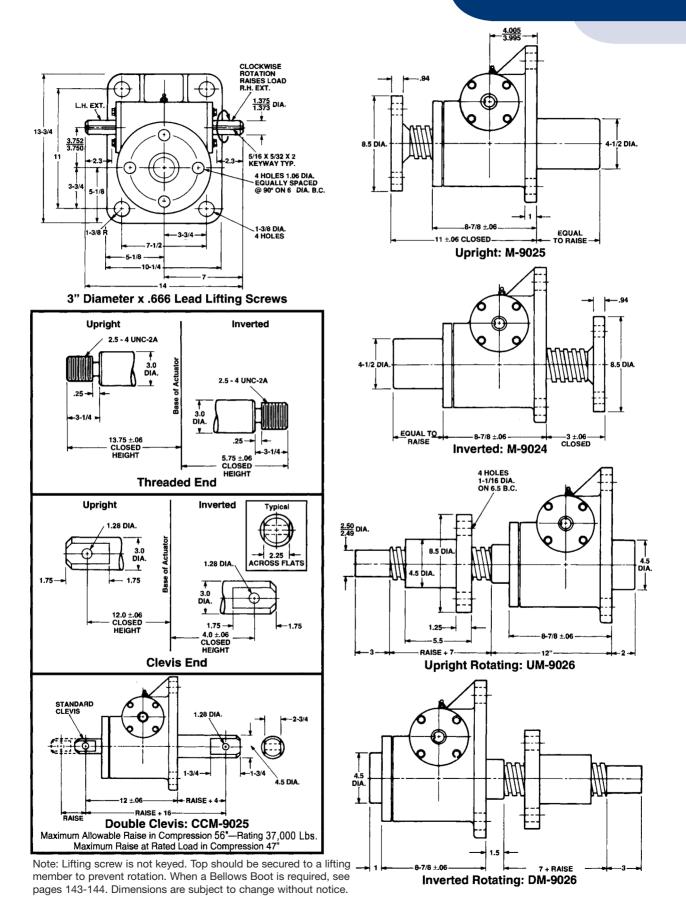
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

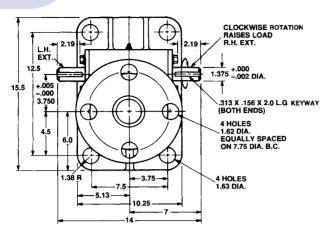
Double Clevis: CCM-9020

Maximum Allowable Raise in Compression 42* —Rating 21,000 Lbs Maximum Raise at Rated Load in Compression 29"

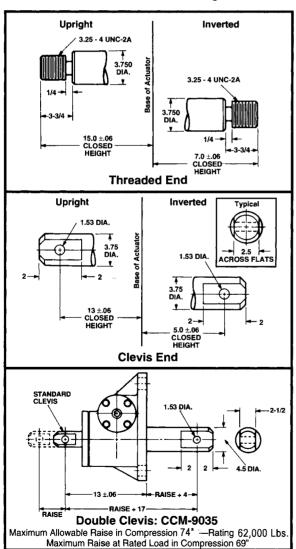
-RAISE + 13-1/2

RAISE

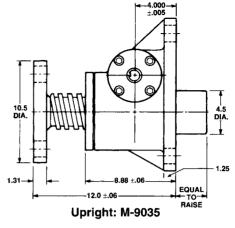


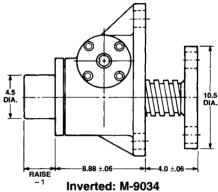


33/4" Diameter x .666 Lead Lifting Screws



Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

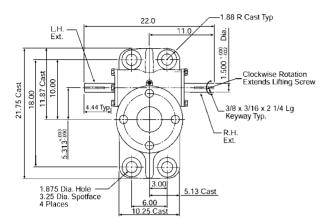




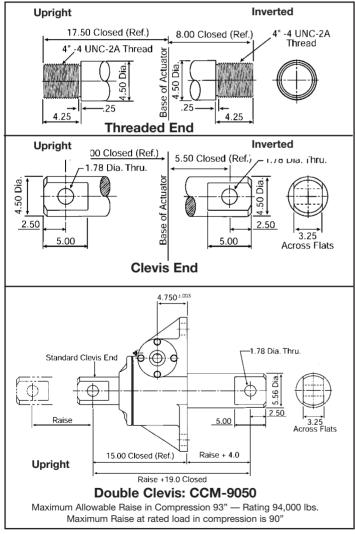
4.5 1 8.88 ± .06 RAISE + 6 3-1/2 =

Inverted Rotating: DM-9036

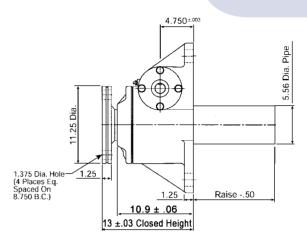
50 Ton Capacity 9000 Series



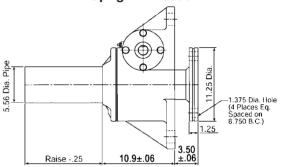
4 1/2 Diameter x .666 Lead Lifting Screw



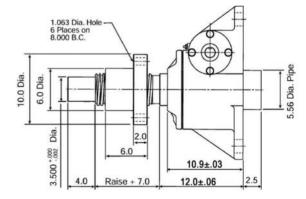
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



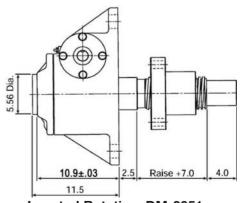
Upright: M-9050



Inverted: M-9049

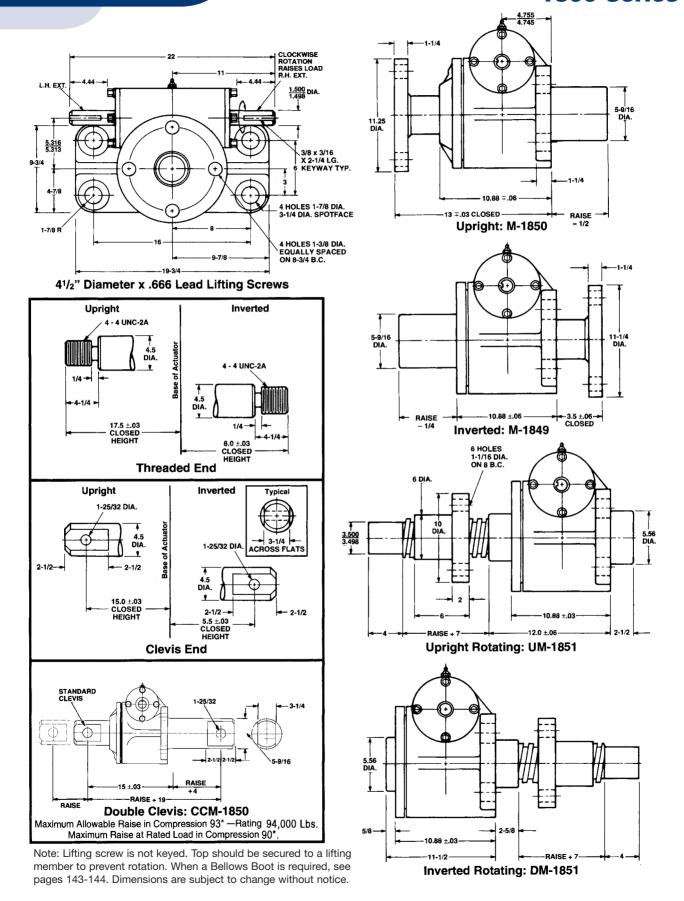


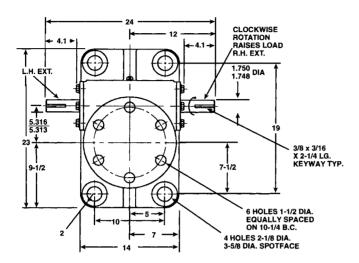
Upright Rotating: UM-9051



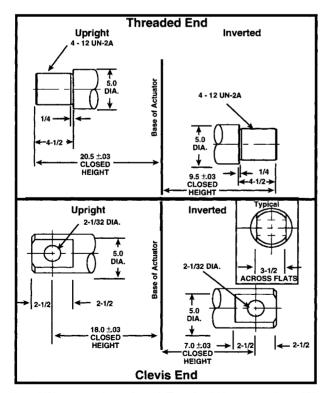
Inverted Rotating: DM-9051

50 Ton Capacity 1800 Series

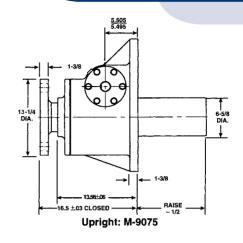


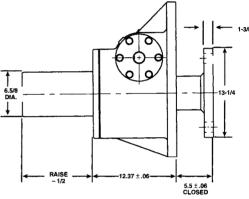


5" Diameter x .666 Lead Lifting Screws

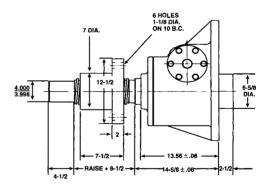


Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

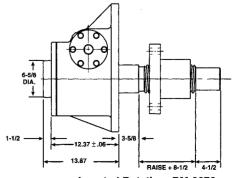




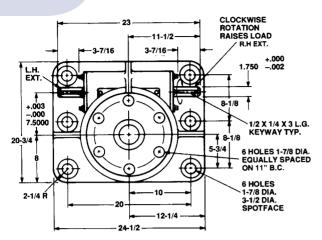
Inverted: M-9074



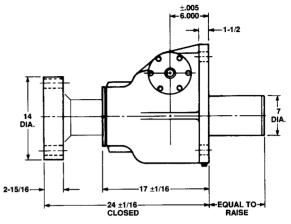
Upright Rotating: UM-9076



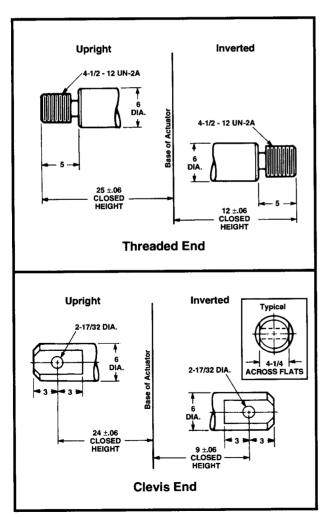
Inverted Rotating: DM-9076



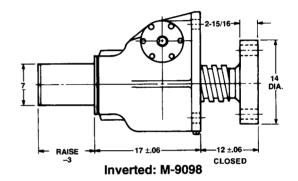
6" Diameter x .750 Lead Lifting Screws

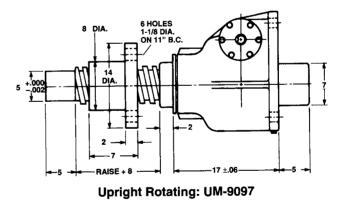


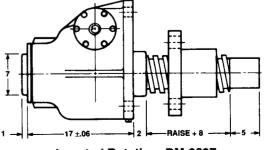
Upright: M-9099



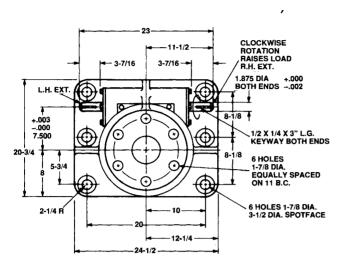
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



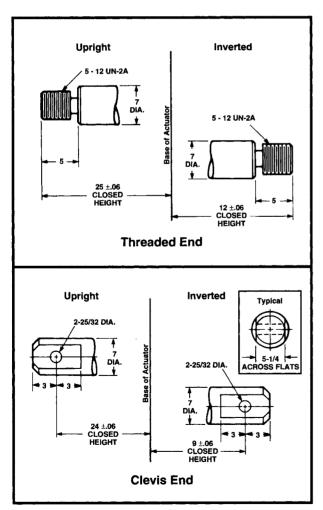




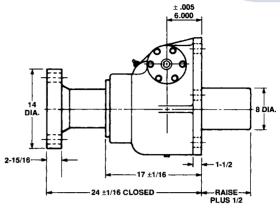
Inverted Rotating: DM-9097



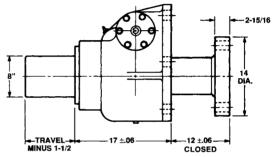
7" Diameter x 1" Lead Lifting Screws



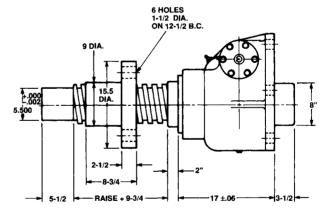
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



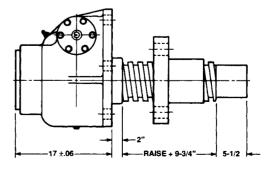
Upright: M-18150



Inverted: M-18149

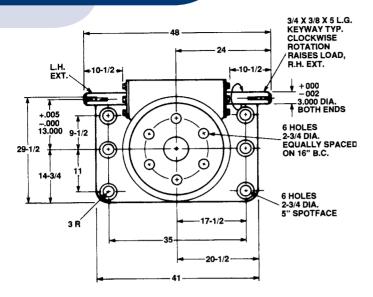


Upright Rotating: UM-18151

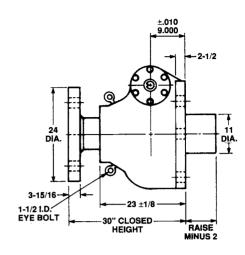


Inverted Rotating: DM-18151

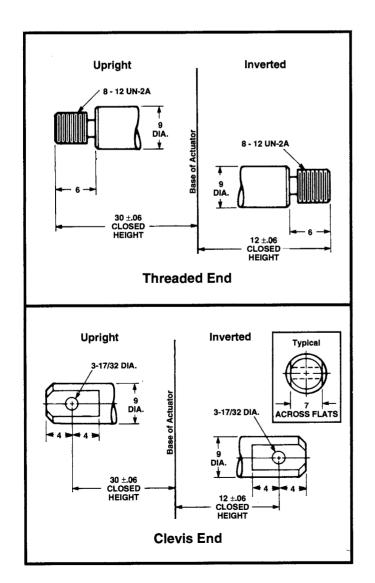
250 Ton Capacity

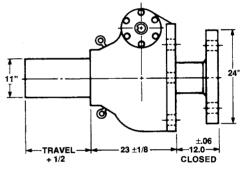


9" Diameter x 1" Lead Lifting Screws



Upright: M-2250





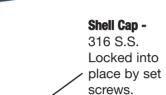
Inverted: M-2249

Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

Machine Screw Actuators Stainless Steel

Top Plate - 316 S.S. Must be bolted to lifted member to prevent rotation, except when keyed.

Lifting Screw - 316 S.S. Also available as threaded end or clevis end.



Guide Bushing -Bronze

Nitrile Rubber Seals - Top and bottom with 316 S.S. case and spring. Protects gearcase from contamination.

> Worm Bearings and Seals - Both ends of worm. 316 S.S. case and spring.

Housing - 316 S.S.

Carbon Steel Load

Bearings - Top and bottom to take full load in either direction.

Worm Gear - Wear resistant Bronze. Accurately hobbed for greater gear contact.

Worm - 316 S.S. standard. (17-4 Ph available)

Cover Pipe - 316S.S. Protects lifting screw threads.

Features

- Capacity from 2 tons through 100 tons.
- Anti-backlash models available.
- Upright and inverted rotating screw models with traveling nut available.
- Sealed gear cavity keeps water and other contaminant's out.
- Available with keyed lifting screws for translating screw models.
- Can be retrofitted into applications where Duff-Norton nonstainless steel actuators have been previously used.

Optional Special Features:

- Closed heights
- Lifting screw ends
- Worm shaft extensions
- Lifting screw thread pitches
- Materials
- With stop nuts
- With boots





FL - TSM - 9002 - 6 - 1R

Model Prefix

- R Reducer
- **F -** C-face Adapter
- H Hand Wheel
- L Limit Switch
- E Encoder
- J Rotary Counter

Screw End & Configuration

- T Threaded End
- C Clevis End
- M Top Plate
- P Plain End
- **K** Keyed Screw **CC** Double Clevis
- **D** Inverted Rotating
- **U** Upright Rotating

Series & Capacity No.

Series:

Machine Screw (90xx, 18xx, 70xx, 25xx)

Special MS (100xx, 20xx, 80xx, 35xx)

(1800 series base configurations are available only on 2 and 50 ton models)

1/4 & 1/2 Ton MS (2555, 2625) MS (3555, 3625)

Capacities:

Upright model suffixes end with the capacity number.

Inverted model suffixes lower the capacity number by one digit. Rotating model suffixes raise the capacity number by one digit.

1/4 & 1/2 Ton models suffixes are as shown and then change as previously described.

SM - Base Model

Travel

1" increment travels are always represented using the exact travel amount.

Travels with fractional lengths are quoted using that length, but are serialized when the order is processed.

Serialized digits in this position may also be used for other models containing special features.

Model Suffix

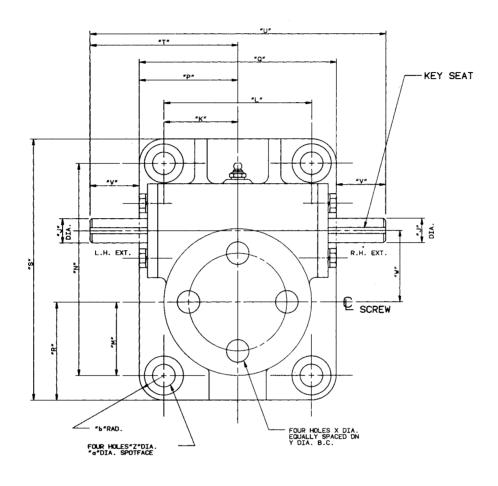
- **B** Boot
- L Single End Worm Ext. Left
- **R** Single End Worm Ext. Right
- 1 Optional Ratio #1
- 2 Optional Ratio #2
- X Supplied without cover pipe

Stainless Steel Actuator Performance Specifications

| Capacity (Tons) - 17-4PH Worm | | 2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 100 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Capacity (Tons) - 316 SS Worm | | 0.67 | 1.66 | 3.33 | 5.00 | 6.66 | 8.33 | 11.66 | 16.66 | 33,33 |
| | Diameter (in) | 1 | 1 1/2 | 2 | 2 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 3 | 3 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 6 |
| Lifting Screw | Pitch (in) | 0.250 | 0.375 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.666 | 0.666 | 0.666 | 0.750 |
| _ | Type | ACME | ACME | ACME | ACME | ACME | ACME | ACME | Mod. Sq. | Mod. Sq. |
| | Std. | 6:1 | 6:1 | 8:1 | 8:1 | 8:1 | 10 2/3:1 | 10 2/3:1 | 10 2/3:1 | 12:1 |
| Worm Gear Ratios | Optional No. 1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 32:1 | 32:1 | 32:1 | 36:1 |
| | Optional No. 2 | 12:1 | 12:1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Std. | 24 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Turns of Worm for 1" Raise | Optional No. 1 | 96 | 64 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| | Optional No. 2 | 48 | 32 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Std. | 5 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 100 | 200 |
| Worm Torque at No Load (in-lb) | Optional No. 1 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 100 | 200 |
| | Optional No. 2 | 5 | 10 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Marrian III and an annual man | Std. | 2 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 15 | 25 |
| Maximum Horsepower per Actuator | Optional No. 1 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 6 | 11 |
| Actuator | Optional No. 2 | 3/4 | 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Worm Torque at Full load (in-lb) | Std. | 120 | 450 | 750 | 1430 | 2050 | 2700 | 4000 | 7500 | 16000 |
| 17-4PH Worm | Optional No. 1 | 50 | 185 | 400 | 820 | 1170 | 1700 | 2400 | 4200 | 8600 |
| 17-4FH WOIIII | Optional No. 2 | 75 | 275 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Worm Torque at Full load (in-lb) | Std. | 43 | 156 | 263 | 490 | 703 | 926 | 1366 | 2566 | 5466 |
| 316SS Worm | Optional No. 1 | 20 | 68 | 147 | 287 | 410 | 593 | 833 | 1466 | 3000 |
| 31033 Worm | Optional No. 2 | 28 | 98 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Std. | 20.4 | 21.2 | 25.2 | 20.3 | 18.9 | 17.9 | 17.0 | 12.9 | 12.1 |
| Efficiency Rating (%) | Optional No. 1 | 11.1 | 12.1 | 15.1 | 11.6 | 10.8 | 9.3 | 9.3 | 7.5 | 7.4 |
| | Optional No. 2 | 15.6 | 16.8 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Weight with 6" Raise (lb) | | 17 | 35 | 52 | 66 | 93 | 160 | 240 | 410 | 1200 |
| Weight per Additional 1" Raise (Ib |) | 0.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 9.0 |
| Key Torque (in-lb) | • | 153 | 581 | 1565 | 2527 | 3538 | 4665 | 8828 | 15697 | 39396 |
| Max Warm Speed at Full Load | Std. | 1750 | 1615 | 1198 | 643 | 449 | 544 | 369 | 368 | 288 |
| Max Worm Speed at Full Load | Optional No. 1 | 1576 | 694 | 645 | 330 | 231 | 266 | 189 | 258 | 231 |
| (rpm) | Optional No. 2 | 1669 | 1286 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| May Load at Full Haraanawar and | Std. | 1333 | 3047 | 4386 | 3406 | 2972 | 4664 | 4220 | 5949 | 8865 |
| Max Load at Full Horsepower and | Optional No. 1 | 1156 | 972 | 1791 | 1276 | 843 | 1507 | 1192 | 2831 | 4671 |
| 1750 rpm (lb) | Optional No. 2 | 1258 | 2339 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |

For loads from 25% to 100% of actuator capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load. **Note: Contact Duff-Norton Customer Service for motorized performance.**

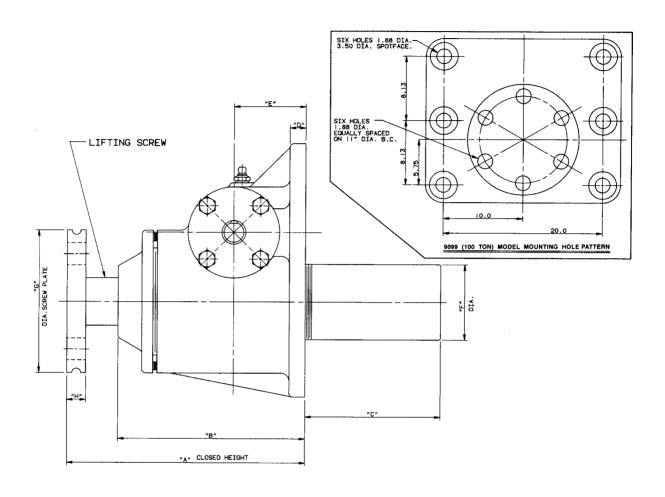
2 to 100 Ton Capacity



| 17 - 4 PH Worm Cap. | 316 SS Worm Capacity (Tons) | | Α | В | С | D | E | F | G | н | J | К | 1 | М | N |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---------------|------|---------|------|-------|------|-------------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| (Tons) | Sustaining | Operating | • | | Ŭ | _ | (+/005) | | | | (+.000/002) | | | | |
| 2 (1800 Series) | 2 | .67 | 5.50 | 4.56 | Travel | .50 | 1.750 | 1.66 | 4.25 | .50 | .500 | 3.00 | 6.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 |
| 2 (9000 Series) | 2 | .67 | 5.50 | 4.56 | Travel | .50 | 1.750 | 1.66 | 4.25 | .50 | .500 | 1.56 | 3.13 | 1.93 | 5.25 |
| 5 | 5 | 1.66 | 7.50 | 5.88 | Travel | .50 | 2.250 | 2.38 | 4.50 | .60 | .749 | 2.25 | 4.50 | 2.25 | 6.50 |
| 10 | 10 | 3.33 | 7.75 | 5.62 | Travel + 3/8 | .50 | 2.250 | 2.88 | 5.75 | .94 | 1.000 | 2.88 | 5.75 | 2.00 | 7.00 |
| 15 | 15 | 5.00 | 8.00 | 6.31 | Travel + 9/16 | .63 | 2.750 | 2.88 | 5.75 | .94 | 1.000 | 3.00 | 6.00 | 2.50 | 7.50 |
| 20 | 20 | 6.66 | 10.25 | 7.13 | Travel + 1/2 | .75 | 3.250 | 3.50 | 5.75 | .94 | 1.000 | 3.00 | 6.00 | 3.00 | 8.75 |
| 25 | 25 | 8.33 | 11.75 | 9.75 | Travel + 1/4 | 1.00 | 4.000 | 4.50 | 8.50 | .94 | 1.375 | 3.75 | 7.50 | 3.75 | 11.00 |
| 35 | 35 | 11.66 | 12.50 | 9.56 | Travel + 1/4 | 1.25 | 4.000 | 4.50 | 10.50 | 1.31 | 1.375 | 3.75 | 7.50 | 4.50 | 12.50 |
| 50 (1800 Series) | 50 | 16.66 | 13.50 | 11.38 | Travel + 5/8 | 1.25 | 4.750 | 5.63 | 11.25 | 1.25 | 1.500 | 8.00 | 16.00 | 3.00 | 6.00 |
| 100 | 100 | 33.33 | 24.00 | 18.50 | Travel + 1/2 | 1.50 | 6.000 | 7.00 | 14.00 | 2.94 | 1.750 | 10.00 | 20.00 | 5.75 | 16.26 |

Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

2 to 100 Ton Capacity

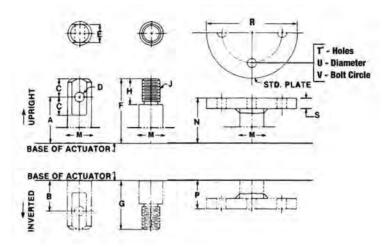


| Р | Q | R | s | т | U | v | w | x | Y | z | а | b | Keyseat | Lifting Screw (Dia./Pitch) |
|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----------------|------|-------|------|------|------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 3.50 | 7.00 | 1.75 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 7.00 | 1.12 | 1.702 +.003/000 | .41 | 3.00 | .41 | .75 | .5 | .125 x .060 x 1.00 LG. | 1.00 x .250 |
| 2.06 | 4.13 | 2.42 | 6.25 | 3.50 | 7.00 | 1.12 | 1.702 +.003/000 | .41 | 3.00 | .41 | .88 | .38 | .125 x .060 x 1.00 LG. | 1.00 x .250 |
| 3.00 | 6.00 | 3.00 | 8.00 | 4.50 | 9.00 | 1.50 | 2.188 +.002/000 | .69 | 3.00 | .69 | 1.19 | .75 | .188 x .094 x 1.25 LG. | 1.50 x .375 |
| 3.75 | 7.50 | 2.88 | 8.75 | 5.50 | 11.00 | 1.80 | 2.598 +.003/000 | .81 | 4.13 | .81 | 1.31 | .88 | .250 x .125 x 1.50 LG. | 2.00 x .500 |
| 3.88 | 7.75 | 3.38 | 9.25 | 5.50 | 11.00 | 1.80 | 2.598 +.003/000 | .81 | 4.13 | .81 | 1.38 | .88 | .250 x .125 x 1.50 LG. | 2.25 x .500 |
| 4.13 | 8.25 | 4.13 | 11.00 | 5.50 | 11.00 | 1.50 | 2.598 +.003/000 | .81 | 4.13 | 1.12 | 1.75 | 1.13 | .250 x .125 x 1.50 LG. | 2.50 x .500 |
| 5.13 | 10.25 | 5.13 | 13.75 | 7.00 | 14.00 | 2.30 | 3.750 +.006/000 | 1.06 | 6.00 | 1.38 | 2.13 | 1.38 | .313 x .156 x 2.00 LG. | 3.00 x .666 |
| 5.13 | 10.25 | 6.00 | 15.50 | 7.00 | 14.00 | 2.10 | 3.750 +.006/000 | 1.62 | 7.75 | 1.62 | 2.63 | 1.38 | .313 x .156 x 2.00 LG. | 3.75 x .666 |
| 9.88 | 19.75 | 4.88 | 9.75 | 11.00 | 22.00 | 4.40 | 5.313 +.003/000 | 1.38 | 8.75 | 1.88 | 3.25 | 1.88 | .375 x .188 x 2.25 LG. | 4.50 x .666 |
| 12.25 | 24.50 | 8.00 | 20.75 | 11.50 | 23.00 | 3.40 | 7.500 +.003/000 | 1.88 | 11.00 | 1.88 | 3.50 | 2.25 | .500 x .250 x 3.00 LG. | 6.00 x .750 |

Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

Stainless Steel Actuators:

Standard Screw End Dimensions



Standard Stainless Steel Actuators Screw End Dimensions

| Capacity | A** | B** | С | D | Е | F** | G** | Н | J |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| 2 Ton SMS | 5 1/4 | 1 3/4 | 3/4 | 13/32 | 3/4 | 6 | 2 1/2 | 1 1/8 | 3/4"-10UNC-2A |
| 5 Ton SMS | 7 | 2 1/2 | 1 | 21/32 | 1 | 8 | 2 1/2 | 1 1/8 | 1"-8UNC-2A |
| 10 Ton SMS | 7 1/2 | 3 | 1 1/4 | 25/32 | 1 1/4 | 9 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 1 5/8 | 1 1/2"-6UNC-2A |
| 15 Ton SMS | 8 1/2 | 3 | 1 1/4 | 29/32 | 1 1/2 | 10 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 2 | 1 3/4"-5UNC-2A |
| 20 Ton SMS | 10 | 3 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/32 | 1 3/4 | 12 1/2 | 5 | 2 1/4 | 2"-4 1/2UNC-2A |
| 25 Ton SMS | 12 | 4 | 1 3/4 | 1 9/32 | 2 1/4 | 14 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 3 1/4 | 2 1/2"4-UNC-2A |
| 35 Ton SMS | 13 | 5 | 2 | 1 17/32 | 2 1/2 | 15 1/2 | 7 | 3 3/4 | 3 1/4"-4UNC-2A |
| 50 Ton SMS | 15 | 5 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 1 21/32 | 3 1/4 | 18 | 8 | 4 1/4 | 4"4UNC-2A |
| 100 Ton SMS | 24 | 9 | 3 | 2 17/32 | 4 1/4 | 25 | 12 | 5 | 1 1/2"-12UNC-2A |

| Capacity | M | N** | P** | R | S | T | U | V |
|-------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|---------|---|--------|-------|
| 2 Ton SMS | 1 | 5 1/4 | 1 3/4 | 4 1/4 | 7/16 | 4 | 13/32 | 3 |
| 5 Ton SMS | 1 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 5/8 | 4 | 11/16 | 3 |
| 10 Ton SMS | 2 | 7 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 15/16 | 4 | 13/16 | 4 1/8 |
| 15 Ton SMS | 2 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 15/16 | 4 | 13/16 | 4 1/8 |
| 20 Ton SMS | 2 1/2 | 10 1/4 | 3 | 5 3/4 | 15/16 | 4 | 13/16 | 4 1/8 |
| 25 Ton SMS | 3 | 11 3/4 | 3 | 8 1/2 | 15/16 | 4 | 1 1/16 | 6 |
| 35 Ton SMS | 3 3/4 | 12 1/2 | 4 | 10 1/2 | 1 5/16 | 4 | 1 5/8 | 7 3/4 |
| 50 Ton SMS | 4 1/2 | 13 1/2 | 3 1/2 | 11 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 4 | 1 3/8 | 8 3/4 |
| 100 Ton SMS | 6 | 24 | 12 | 14 | 2 15/16 | 6 | 1 7/8 | 11 |

^{**}Closed dimensions may increase for actuator units supplied with bellows boots. Consult Customer Service. Note: Lifting screws listed above are not keyed, and i.c. must be held to prevent rotation. Keyed lifting screws and keyed anti-backlash models also available. Consult Customer Service.

42

Why Anti-Backlash Control is Important

Anti-Backlash Actuators

Even the best manufacturing processes produce clearances between a screw and a mating nut. In applications where loads may be in either direction, backlash can result from these clearances creating unacceptable movement in the controlled mechanism as loads change. These applications are common in the paper, plastic, film, sheet metal forming processes, satellite, or other load-reversing applications.

Such applications may be subjected to extreme vibrations. These vibrations can produce constant movement between the screw and lifting nut which can hammer the threads and cause premature wear.

To reduce this screw-to-nut backlash to an absolute minimum, Duff-Norton developed Anti-Backlash actuators. The design allows the backlash to be adjusted to the minimum value practical. As wear occurs, the actuator can be easily adjusted, without any disassembly, to return the backlash to its original minimum value.

Features

- The industry's best backlash control
- · A dual role as an internal safety nut
- · Available with Standard, Optional, and Numeric Ratios
- · Available in Stainless Steel for most capacities
- Precise motion control
- The ability to lock and hold a load, thereby eliminating the need for brake motors required for some applications
- Available on 1/4 to 150 Ton models





Anti-Backlash Actuator Model Numbering System

FL - TKM - 9402 - 6 - 1R

Model Prefix

- R Reducer
- F C-face Adapter
- H Hand Wheel
- L Limit Switch
- E Encoder
- J Rotary Counter

Screw End & Configuration

- T Threaded End
- C Clevis End
- M Top Plate
- P Plain End
- K Keyed Screw CC – Double Clevis
- **D** Inverted Rotating
- **U** Upright Rotating
- N Numeric Ratio

Series & Capacity No.

Anti-Backlash (94xx, 48xx, 74xx, 4501)

Special AB (104xx, 58xx, 84xx, 5501)

(1800 series base configurations are only available on 2 and 50 ton models)

Small Capacity AB (45xx, 4555, 4625)

Special Small AB (55xx, 5555, 5625)

Capacities:

Upright model suffixes end with the capacity number.
Inverted model suffixes lower

the capacity number by one digit. Rotating model suffixes raise the capacity number by one digit.

1/4 & 1/2 Ton models suffixes are as shown and then change as previously described.

M – Base Model - Standard Material SM – Base Model - Stainless Steel

Travel

1" increment travels are always represented using the exact travel amount.

Travels with fractional lengths are quoted using that length, but are serialized when the order is processed.

Serialized digits in this position may also be used for other models containing special features.

Model Suffix

B - Boot

- L Single End Worm Ext. Left
- R Single End Worm Ext. Right
- 1 Optional Ratio #1
- 2 Optional Ratio #2
- X Supplied without cover pipe



Anti-backlash actuators are commonly used on Satellites to enhance antenna tracking along the X,Y. and Z axes, and to protect Satellite performance against wind-sheer.

Anti-Backlash Machine Screw Actuators Performance Specifications

| Anti-Dackiash machine Screw Actuators refrontiance Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Capacity (Tons) | | 1/4 | 1/2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 75 | 100 | 150 |
| Max. Speed Cface Driven (in/min)* | * (pg. 114) | _ | _ | _ | 72.0 | 72.0 | 108.0 | 108.0 | 108.0 | 108.0 | 107.5 | 107.5 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Max. Speed Red. Driven (in/min)** | (pg. 106-107) | _ | _ | _ | 14.4 | 14.4 | 21.9 | 21.9 | 21.9 | 21.9 | 22.2 | 22.4 | 12.2 | _ | _ | _ |
| | Diameter (in) | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 1 | 1 | 1 1/2 | 2 | 2 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 3 | 3 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Lifting Screw | Pitch (in) | 0.250 | 0.125 | 0.200 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.375 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.666 | 0.666 | 0.666 | 0.666 | 0.750 | 1.000 |
| | Туре | ACME | ACME | Mod. Sq. | Mod. Sq. | Mod. Sq. | Mod. Sq. |
| | Std. | 5:1 | 5:1 | 5:1 | 6:1 | 6:1 | 6:1 | 8:1 | 8:1 | 8:1 | 10 2/3:1 | 10 2/3:1 | 10 2/3:1 | 10 2/3:1 | 12:1 | 12:1 |
| Worm Gear Ratios | Optional No. 1 | _ | | 20:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 32:1 | 32:1 | 32:1 | 36:1 | 36:1 | 36:1 |
| | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | _ | 12:1 | 12:1 | 12:1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Std. | 20 | 40 | 25 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 12 |
| Turns of Worm for 1" Stroke | Optional No. 1 | _ | - | 100 | 96 | 96 | 64 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 36 |
| | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | _ | 48 | 48 | 32 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Std. | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 |
| Worm Torque at No Load (in-lb) | Optional No. 1 | _ | _ | 5 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 |
| | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | _ | 5 | 5 | 10 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Maximum Horsepower per | Std. | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 15 | 15 | 25 | 25 |
| Actuator | Optional No. 1 | | | 1/4 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 6 | 6 | 11 | 11 |
| Actuator | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | _ | 3/4 | 1 1/4 | 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Std. | 14 | 23 | 61 | 132 | 181 | 495 | 825 | 1573 | 2255 | 2970 | 4400 | 8250 | 13200 | 17600 | 30921 |
| Worm Torque at Full Load (in-lb) | Optional No. 1 | _ | | 28 | 55 | 82 | 204 | 440 | 902 | 1287 | 1870 | 2640 | 4620 | 7095 | 9460 | 17050 |
| | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | _ | 82 | 115 | 303 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Std. | 27.8 | 17.2 | 21.0 | 20.1 | 22.0 | 20.1 | 24.1 | 19.0 | 17.6 | 16.7 | 15.8 | 12.1 | 11.3 | 11.3 | 12.9 |
| Efficiency Rating (%) | Optional No. 1 | | _ | 11.6 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 12.2 | 15.1 | 11.0 | 10.3 | 8.9 | 8.8 | 7.2 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.8 |
| | Optional No. 2 | | | _ | 16.1 | 17.2 | 16.4 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Weight with 6" Stroke (Raise) (lb) | | 2.3 | 2.3 | 5 | 17 | 17 | 35 | 52 | 66 | 93 | 160 | 240 | 410 | 1200 | 1200 | 1350 |
| Weight per Additional 1" Stroke (R | aise) (lb) | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 12.6 |
| Key Torque (in-lb) | | 40 | 70 | 175 | 460 | 670 | 1750 | 4700 | 7580 | 10625 | 14000 | 26500 | 47110 | 88650 | 118200 | 216000 |
| Max Worm Speed at Full Load | Std. | 1469 | 909 | 521 | 955 | 696 | 509 | 382 | 200 | 140 | 170 | 115 | 115 | 72 | 90 | 51 |
| (rpm) | Optional No. 1 | | | 573 | 573 | 573 | 232 | 215 | 105 | 73 | 84 | 60 | 82 | 53 | 73 | 41 |
| (ipiii) | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | _ | 573 | 682 | 416 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Max Load at Full Horsepower and | Std. | 407 | 474 | 469 | 2112 | 2285 | 2764 | 3978 | 3092 | 2698 | 4234 | 3832 | 5402 | 4485 | 8050 | 6361 |
| 1750 rpm (lb) | Optional No. 1 | _ | | 356 | 1041 | 1705 | 879 | 1620 | 1157 | 764 | 1367 | 1082 | 2568 | 1427 | 4237 | 2610 |
| 1750 Ipili (ib) | Optional No. 2 | _ | | _ | 1136 | 2174 | 2119 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |

All actuator units can be supplied with standard raises up to 24 inches. Special raises up to 20 feet are available upon request. Standard inverted keyed models do not have a cover pipe (except for the 1-ton and 75-ton models). Closed height dimensions may increase for actuators supplied with bellows boots. See pages 143-144.

Stainless Steel Anti-Backlash Actuators Performance Specifications

| | | | | | | | | | | 100 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Capacity (Tons) - 17-4PH Worm | | 2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 100 |
| Capacity (Tons) - 316 SS Worm | | 0.67 | 1.66 | 3.33 | 5.00 | 6.66 | 8.33 | 11.66 | 16.66 | 33.33 |
| | Diameter (in) | 1 | 1 1/2 | 2 | 2 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 3 | 3 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 6 |
| Lifting Screw | Pitch (in) | 0.250 | 0.375 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.666 | 0.666 | 0.666 | 0.750 |
| | Туре | ACME | ACME | ACME | ACME | ACME | ACME | ACME | Mod. Sq. | Mod. Sq. |
| | Std. | 6:1 | 6:1 | 8:1 | 8:1 | 8:1 | 10 2/3:1 | 10 2/3:1 | 10 2/3:1 | 12:1 |
| Worm Gear Ratios | Optional No. 1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 32:1 | 32:1 | 32:1 | 36:1 |
| | Optional No. 2 | 12:1 | 12:1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Std. | 24 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Turns of Worm for 1" Stroke | Optional No. 1 | 96 | 64 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| | Optional No. 2 | 48 | 32 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Std. | 5 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 100 | 200 |
| Worm Torque at No Load (in-lb) | Optional No. 1 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 100 | 200 |
| , | Optional No. 2 | 5 | 10 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Maximum Hananananan | Std. | 2 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 15 | 25 |
| Maximum Horsepower per | Optional No. 1 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 6 | 11 |
| Actuator | Optional No. 2 | 3/4 | 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Worm Torque at Full load (in- | Std. | 120 | 450 | 750 | 1430 | 2050 | 2700 | 4000 | 7500 | 16000 |
| | Optional No. 1 | 50 | 185 | 400 | 820 | 1170 | 1700 | 2400 | 4200 | 8600 |
| lb) 17-4PH Worm | Optional No. 2 | 75 | 275 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Manna Tannua at Full land (in | Std. | 43 | 156 | 263 | 490 | 703 | 926 | 1366 | 2566 | 5466 |
| Worm Torque at Full load (in- | Optional No. 1 | 20 | 68 | 147 | 287 | 410 | 593 | 833 | 1466 | 3000 |
| lb) 316SS Worm | Optional No. 2 | 28 | 98 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Std. | 20.4 | 21.2 | 25.2 | 20.3 | 18.9 | 17.9 | 17.0 | 12.9 | 12.1 |
| Efficiency Rating (%) | Optional No. 1 | 11.1 | 12.1 | 15.1 | 11.6 | 10.8 | 9.3 | 9.3 | 7.5 | 7.4 |
| | Optional No. 2 | 15.6 | 16.8 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Weight with 6" Stroke (Raise) (II | b) | 17 | 35 | 52 | 66 | 93 | 160 | 240 | 410 | 1200 |
| Weight per Additional 1" Stroke | (Raise) (lb) | 0.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 9.0 |
| Key Torque (in-lb) | | 153 | 581 | 1565 | 2527 | 3538 | 4665 | 8828 | 15697 | 39396 |
| May Mana Casad of Full 1 1 | Std. | 1750 | 1615 | 1198 | 643 | 449 | 544 | 369 | 368 | 288 |
| Max Worm Speed at Full Load | Optional No. 1 | 1576 | 694 | 645 | 330 | 231 | 266 | 189 | 258 | 231 |
| (rpm) | Optional No. 2 | 1669 | 1286 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| May Load of Full Horsen swer | Std. | 1333 | 3047 | 4386 | 3406 | 2972 | 4664 | 4220 | 5949 | 8865 |
| Max Load at Full Horsepower | Optional No. 1 | 1156 | 972 | 1791 | 1276 | 843 | 1507 | 1192 | 2831 | 4671 |
| and 1750 rpm (lb) | Optional No. 2 | 1258 | 2339 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Optional No. 2 | | | | | | | | - | | |

How Anti-Backlash Works

When the screw (1) is under a compression load, the bottom of its thread surfaces are supported by the top thread surfaces of the worm gear (2). The anti-backlash nut (3), being pinned to the worm gear and floating on these pins and being adjusted downward by the shell cap, forces its bottom thread surfaces against the upper thread surfaces of the lifting screw at point (B). Thus, backlash between the worm gear threads and the lifting screw threads is reduced to a regulated minimum.

When wear occurs in the worm gear threads and the Anti-backlash nut thread, the load carrying thickness of the worm gear thread will be reduced. This wear will create a gap at point (B) and provide backlash equal to the wear on the threads.

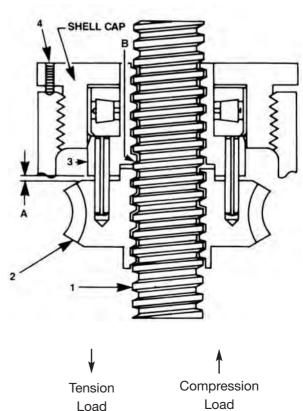
Under a compression load, the lifting screw will no longer be in contact with the lower thread surface of the anti-backlash nut. Under this condition, backlash will be present when a tension load is applied. The anti-backlash feature can be maintained simply by adjusting the shell cap until the desired amount of backlash reduction is achieved. This will reduce the separation (A) between the anti-backlash nut and the worm gear and will reduce the backlash between the worm gear threads and the lifting screw to the desired minimum value.

This will reduce the separation (A) between the anti-backlash nut and the worm gear and will reduce the backlash between the worm gear threads and the lifting screw to the desired minimum value.

To avoid binding and excessive wear, do not adjust lifting screw backlash to less than .0005".

When separation (A) has been reduced to zero, the wear limit has been reached. . Replace the worn gear and backlash nut set at this point. This feature acts as a built in safety device.

Note: Use anti-backlash as a safety device or to provide wear indication for critical applications. Keyed anti-backlash models may require (A) key adaptor, which projects below jack base. See pg. 47 for dimensions.

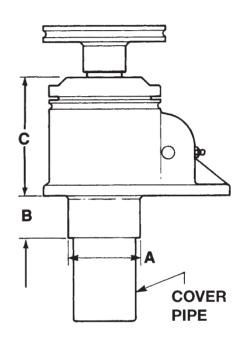


Key Adaptor Dimensions for Anti-Backlash Actuators

Keyed Anti-Backlash Inverted

COVER PIPE

Keyed Anti-Backlash Upright



| Actuator Capacity (Tons) | Upright A Dia. (in) | Upright B (in) | Upright C (in) | Inverted D Dia. (in) | Inverted E (in) | Inverted F (in) |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1/4 & 1/2 | 1.66 | Pipe Length | 2.38 | 1.25 | .81 | 2.88 |
| 1 | 1.66 | .75 | 3.84 | 1.50 | .38 | 3.38 |
| 2 | 2.25 | 1.25 | 3.88 | 2.25 | .63 | 3.88 |
| 3 | 2.25 | 1.25 | 4.34 | 2.25 | .63 | 4.34 |
| 5 | 2.75 | 1.75 | 5.44 | 2.75 | .88 | 5.44 |
| 10 | 3.38 | 2.00 | 5.75 | 3.38 | 1.13 | 5.75 |
| 15 | 3.63 | 2.00 | 6.13 | 3.63 | 1.25 | 6.13 |
| 20 | 4.00 | 1.50 | 7.75 | 4.00 | 1.00 | 7.75 |
| 25 | 5.50 | 2.25 | 9.69 | 5.50 | 1.25 | 9.69 |
| 35 | 6.50 | 2.38 | 9.44 | 6.50 | 1.25 | 9.44 |
| 50 | 7.00 | 3.00 | 11.75 | 7.00 | 3.00 | 11.75 |

Anode Jacks

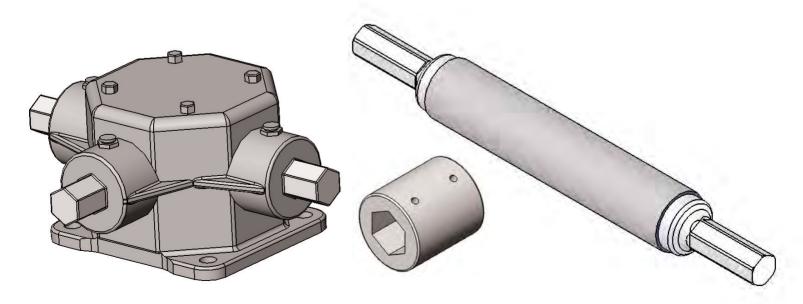
Duff-Norton was the originator of the Anode Jack, which was developed in partnership with the Aluminum Industry. Our jacks were used in the first commercial aluminum-making plant in the United States and continue to be used in aluminum plants throughout the world. The alumina smelting process involves high temperatures and loads. The Duff-Norton anode jack is a heavy-duty version of our standard actuator, and has been modified for each smelting facility's specific application.

The Anode Jack's worm gears are made of wear resistant bronze and are up to 40% larger than our standard versions. Along with the larger worm gears are larger bearings and heavyduty seals. Sealing is very important because the alumina dust is very abrasive. Anode jacks use only heat-treated alloy steel worms. Additionally, high temperature grease is used. These jacks have a large overload capacity to handle the side loading stresses caused by the thermal expansions and contractions of the frames. They are also built to take the compressive overloads caused by occasional highjacking of the frames and frozen pots.

Features

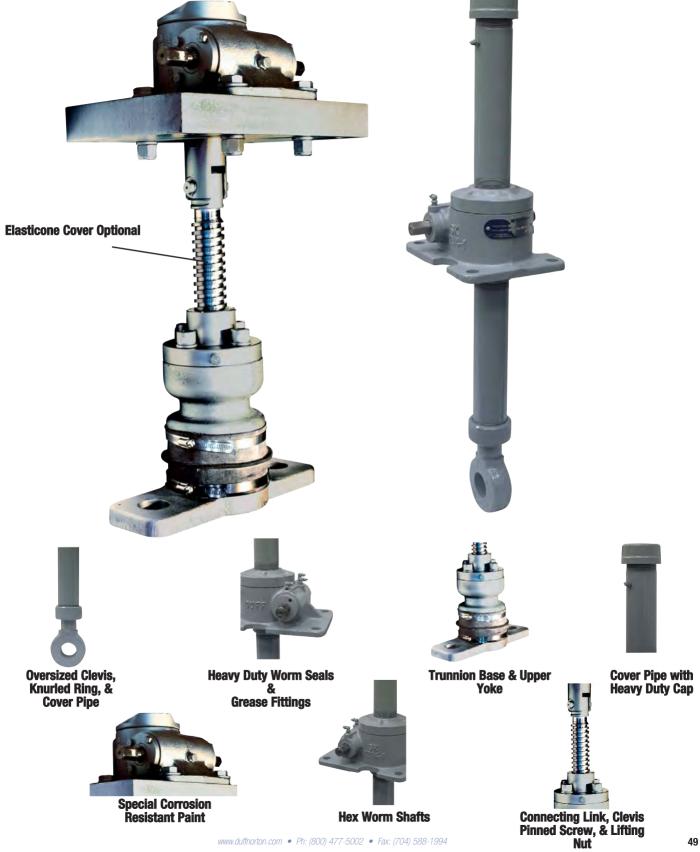
- Oversized worm and gear set
- Heavy duty load bearings
- Heavy duty seals
- High temperature resistant grease
- Translating or Rotating models available

In addition to these jacks, Duff-Norton can also supply anode-jacking arrangements, which include the motor, reducer, shafting and couplings for your complete system requirements.





Inverted Translating Style Anode Jack



Machine Screw Actuators Micro-Miniature



Dial indicator to go inside plastic case

Features

- Allows for extremely fine adjustment.
- Corrosion-resistant.
- Equipped with anti-backlash nuts to minimize vertical backlash between the screw and worm gear nut.
- Actuates up to 1.000 pounds.
- Also available in stainless steel. Standard model has anodized alu minum shell cap and housing with stainless steel worm and lifting screws. Also available with sealed 316 stainless steel shell cap, housing, worm and lifting screw.
- Manual operation is accomplished with an easy-to-use hand knob. The dial indicator is protected by a removable clear plastic cover.
- Dial indicators available upon request. Indicate preference when ordering.

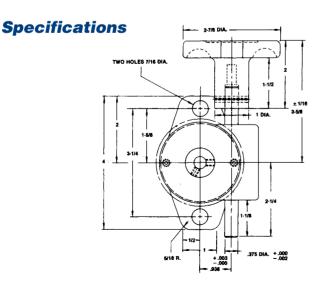
Part No. SK-3554-46 -Balanced dial reading 0-50-0 in .001" graduations with revolution counter.

Part No. SK-3554-83 -Continuous dial reading 0-100 in .001" graduations with revolution counter. (Type of dial must be specified as above when ordering actuator.)

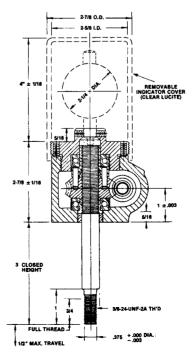
Note: The load bearings and worm bearings inside stainless steel actuators are not stainless steel.

Micro-Miniature Actuator Specifications

| | | | | | Lifting Torque | Worm Gear | | Shell Cap |
|-----------|-----------|------|----------------|----------|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|
| Model No. | Capacity | Dia. | for 1/2" Raise | Torque | at Full Load | Ratio | Weight | and Housing |
| M3554-30 | 500 lbs. | .500 | 500 | 2 InLbs. | 12 InLbs. | 20:1 | 2 Lbs. | Aluminum |
| M3554-27 | 1000 lbs. | .625 | 500 | 2 InLbs. | 18 InLbs. | 20:1 | 2 Lbs. | Aluminum |
| M3554-136 | 1000 lbs. | .625 | 500 | 2 InLbs. | 18 InLbs. | 20:1 | 3 Lbs. | Stainless Steel |



Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



Ball Screw Actuators

Lifting Screw - Standard with threaded end.

Shell Cap - Adjustable to take end play out of bearings. Locked into place by set screws.

Ball Nut - Equipped with return tubes for continuous recirculation of steel balls. Threaded and secured to worm gear.

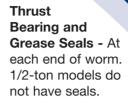
Worm Gear - Wear resistant bronze. — Accurately hobbed for greater gear contact.

Load Bearings -Top and bottom to take loads in either direction.

Worm - Available with double or single shaft extension. Clockwise rotation of this end raises load on all actuator models except 50-ton ball screw actuator units.

Cover Pipe- Protects lifting screw threads.

Stop Disc - This is not a power stop.



Housing - Aluminum on 1/2 and 1 ton models, ductile iron on 2-ton through 10-ton models cast steel on 20-ton through 50-ton models.

Features

- Move loads and apply force more efficiently than other mechanical actuators.
- Permit faster operation and longer life under load.
- Require less power by reducing screw friction.
- Permit synchronization of multiple units.
- Capacity from 1/2 to 50 tons.
- Handles full load in tension or compression
- 40 models available.



<u>FL – TKM – 9802 – 6 – 1R</u>

Model Prefix

- R Reducer
- F C-face Adapter
- L Limit Switch
- E Encoder
- J Rotary Counter

Screw End & Configuration

- T Threaded End
- C Clevis End
- M Top Plate
- P Plain End
- K Anti-Rotation Screw
- **CC** Double Clevis
- **D** Inverted Rotating
- **U** Upright Rotating

Series & Capacity No.

Series:

Ball Screw (98xx, 28xx, 78xx) Special BS (108xx, 38xx, 88xx)

(2800 series base configurations are only available on $\frac{1}{2}$, 1, 2, 3, and 50 ton models only)

Capacities:

Upright model suffixes end with the capacity number. Inverted model suffixes lower the capacity number by one digit. Rotating model suffixes raise the capacity number by one digit.

½ and 1 ton models use ball screw lead measurement in place of capacity information. These number change as described above based on actuator configuration.

M - Base Model

Travel

1" increment travels are always represented using the exact travel amount.

Travels with fractional lengths are quoted using that length, but are serialized when the order is processed.

Serialized digits in this position may also be used for other models containing special features.

Model Suffix

- **B** Boot
- L Single End Worm Ext. Left
- R Single End Worm Ext. Right
- 1 Optional Ratio #1
- 2 Optional Ratio #2
- X Supplied without cover pipe

Ball Screw Actuators



Ball Screw Actuator Performance Specifications

| Capacity (Tons) | | 1/2 | 1 | 2 (HL) | 2 | 3 | 5 (HL) | 5 | 10 (HL) | 10 | 20 (HL) | 20 | 25 | 50 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-------|----------|----------|
| Max. Speed Cface Driven (in/min)* | * (pg. 114) | l – | _ | 287.5 | 72.0 | 118.5 | 287.5 | 136.5 | 215.5 | 102.0 | 215.5 | 108.0 | 81.0 | _ |
| Max. Speed Red. Driven (in/min)** | (pg. 108-109) | _ | _ | 57.5 | 14.4 | 23.7 | 57.4 | 27.2 | 43 | 20.4 | 43.1 | 21.6 | 20.1 | 33.4 |
| Dimensional Information Shown o | n Page(s): | 52 | 53 | 54-59 | 54-59 | 60-61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 66 | 67 | 68-69 |
| Lifting Screw | Diameter (in) | 5/8 | 3/4 | 1 | 1 | 1 11/64 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 2 1/4 | 3 | 4 |
| Litting Screw | Lead (in) | 0.200 | 0.200 | 1.000 | 0.250 | 0.413 | 1.000 | 0.474 | 1.000 | 0.474 | 1.000 | 0.500 | 0.660 | 1.000 |
| | Std. | 5:1 | 5:1 | 6:1 | 6:1 | 6:1 | 6:1 | 6:1 | 8:1 | 8:1 | 8:1 | 8:1 | 10 2/3:1 | 10 2/3:1 |
| Worm Gear Ratios | Optional No. 1 | 20:1 | 20:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 32:1 | 32:1 |
| | Optional No. 2 | _ | - | 12:1 | 12:1 | 12:1 | 12:1 | 12:1 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| | Std. | 25 | 25 | 6 | 24 | 14.526 | 6 | 12.667 | 8 | 16.889 | 8 | 16 | 16.16 | 10.67 |
| Turns of Worm for 1" Stroke | Optional No. 1 | 100 | 100 | 24 | 96 | 58.106 | 24 | 50.667 | 24 | 50.667 | 24 | 48 | 48.48 | 32 |
| | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | 12 | 48 | 29.053 | 12 | 25.334 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Std. | 0.5 | 2 | 10 | 3 | 5 | 20 | 10 | 20 | 15 | 50 | 40 | 40 | 90 |
| Worm Torque at No Load (in-lb) | Optional No. 1 | 0.5 | 2 | 10 | 3 | 5 | 20 | 10 | 20 | 15 | 50 | 40 | 40 | 90 |
| | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | 10 | 3 | 5 | 20 | 10 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Maximum Horsepower per | Std. | 1/3 | 1/2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 15 |
| Actuator | Optional No. 1 | 1/6 | 1/4 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 6 |
| Actuator | Optional No. 2 | _ | - | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Starting Worm Torque at Full Load | Std. | 10.5 | 22 | 180 | 50 | 110 | 500 | 220 | 800 | 350 | 1375 | 700 | 925 | 2700 |
| (in-lb) | Optional No. 1 | 5.0 | 11 | 80 | 25 | 50 | 206 | 90 | 400 | 175 | 625 | 325 | 475 | 1500 |
| (111-10) | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | 110 | 30 | 68 | 300 | 145 | _ | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Running Worm Torque at Full | Std. | 9.5 | 21 | 160 | 45 | 100 | 410 | 180 | 700 | 300 | 1270 | 650 | 825 | 2200 |
| Load (in-lb) | Optional No. 1 | 4.0 | 10 | 70 | 20 | 45 | 183 | 80 | 290 | 150 | 570 | 300 | 425 | 1200 |
| Load (III-ID) | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | 100 | 25 | 60 | 270 | 125 | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Std. | 67.0 | 60.6 | 66.3 | 58.9 | 65.7 | 64.7 | 69.8 | 56.8 | 62.8 | 62.7 | 61.2 | 59.7 | 67.8 |
| Efficiency Rating (%) | Optional No. 1 | 39.8 | 31.8 | 37.9 | 33.2 | 36.5 | 36.2 | 39.3 | 45.7 | 41.9 | 46.5 | 44.2 | 38.6 | 41.4 |
| | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | 53.0 | 53.1 | 54.8 | 49.1 | 50.3 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Weight with 6" Stroke (Raise) (lb) | | 2.8 | 5 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 40 | 40 | 50 | 50 | 115 | 115 | 235 | 520 |
| Weight per Additional 1" Stroke (R | | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.9 | 5.0 |
| Hold Back Torque at Rated Load | Std. | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 11 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 92 |
| (ft-lb) | Optional No. 1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 33 |
| <u>'</u> | Optional No. 2 | | _ | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Key Torque (in-lb) | | 35 | 70 | 700 | 175 | 440 | 1800 | 850 | 3500 | 1700 | 7000 | 3500 | 6000 | 17700 |
| Max Worm Speed at Full Load | Std. | 2001 | 1432 | 700 | 2521 | 1146 | 504 | 1146 | 394 | 900 | 229 | 450 | 545 | 350 |
| (rpm) | Optional No. 1 | 2101 | 1432 | 394 | 1261 | 630 | 229 | 525 | 236 | 540 | 151 | 291 | 332 | 252 |
| (· P···/ | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | 430 | 1576 | 695 | 420 | 869 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Max Load at Full Horsepower and | Std. | 1150 | 1601 | 1459 | 5875 | 3830 | 2585 | 6384 | 4104 | 9855 | 3927 | 8489 | 14018 | 17250 |
| 1750 rpm (lb) | Optional No. 1 | 1223 | 1556 | 458 | 2729 | 1734 | 377 | 2126 | 1791 | 4878 | 280 | 1968 | 5751 | 8942 |
| | Optional No. 2 | _ | | 680 | 3557 | 2096 | 1858 | 4595 | _ | | _ | | _ | |

Note: Hold Back Torque is restraining torque at the worm shaft to keep load from running down.

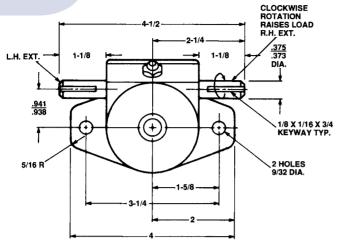
Lifting torques are proportional to load, down to 25% of rated load.

Note: See page 103 for Ball Screw and Nut Life Expectancy

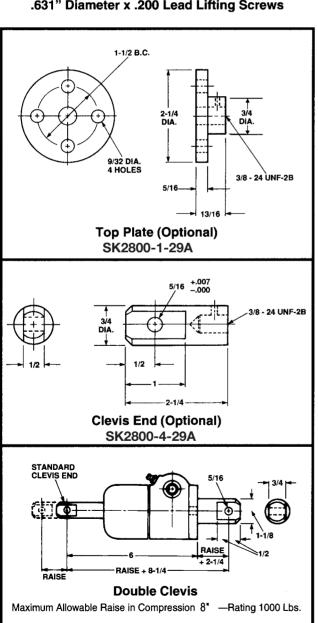
All actuator units can be supplied with standard raises up to 24 inches. Special raises up to 20 feet are available upon request. Closed height dimensions may increase for actuators supplied with bellows boots. See pages 143-144.

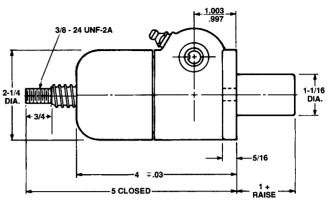
Ball Screw Actuators

1/2 Ton Capacity

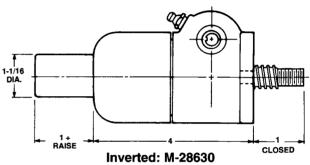


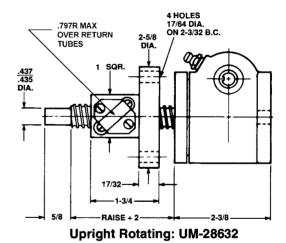
.631" Diameter x .200 Lead Lifting Screws

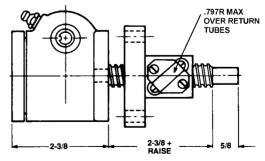




Upright: M-28631

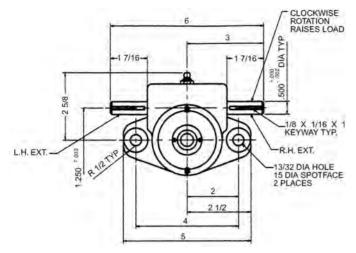




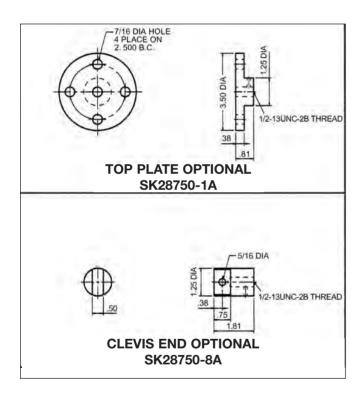


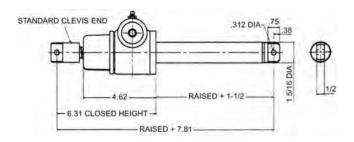
Inverted Rotating: DM-28632

1 Ton Capacity



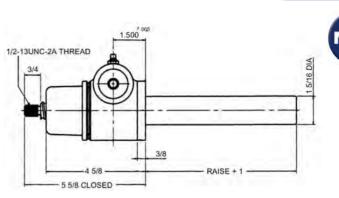
3/4" Diameter x .200 Lead Lifting Screw

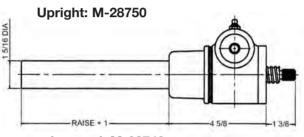




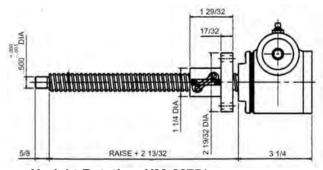
Double Clevis: CCM-28750

Maximum allowable raise in compression 12" - Rating 2000 lb.

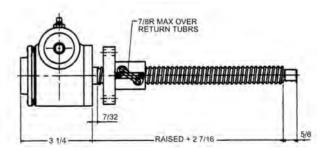




Inverted: M-28749



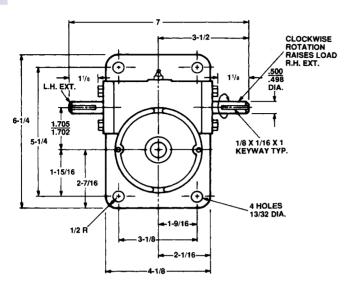
Upright Rotating: UM-28751



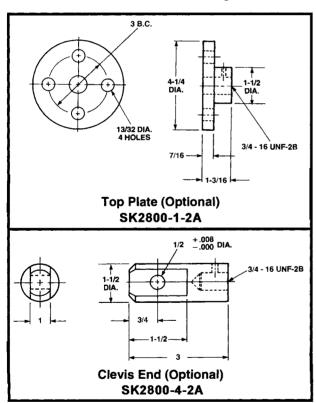
Inverted Rotating: DM-28751

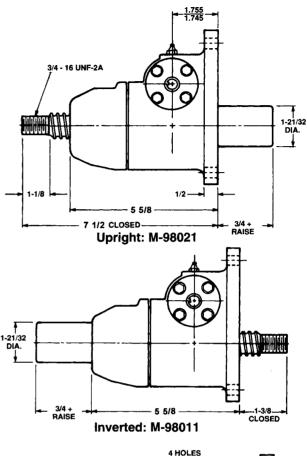
Ball Screw Actuators

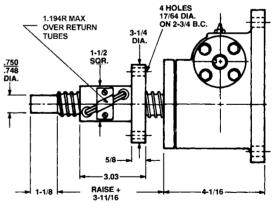
2 Ton - 1" Lead 9800 Series



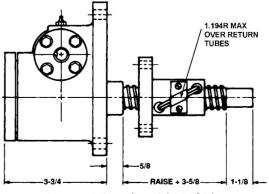
1" Diameter x 1.000 Lead Lifting Screws





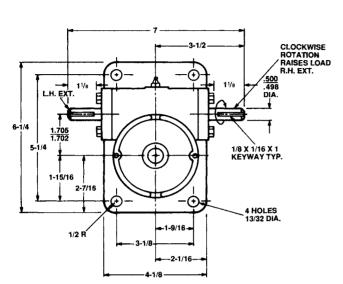


Upright Rotating: UM-98031

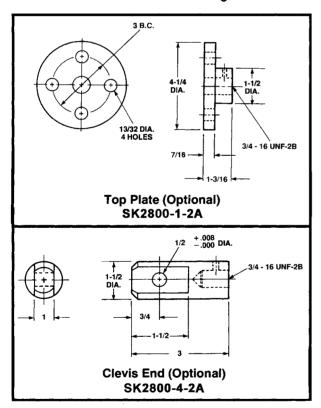


Inverted Rotating: DM-98031

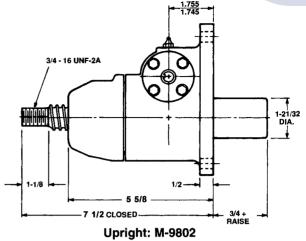
2 Ton Capacity 9800 Series

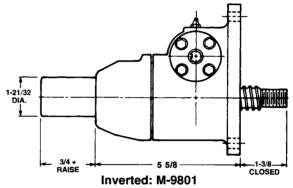


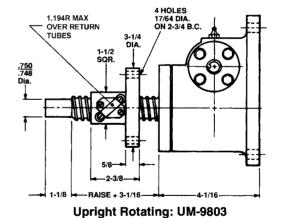
1" Diameter x .250 Lead Lifting Screws

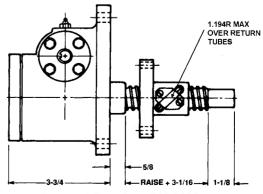


Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.





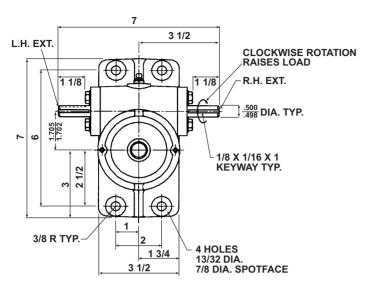




Inverted Rotating: DM-9803

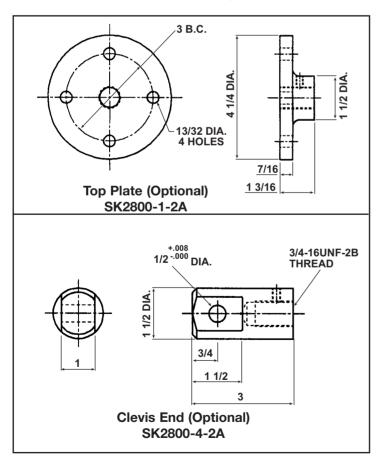
Ball Screw Actuators

2 Ton - 1" Lead 7800 Series

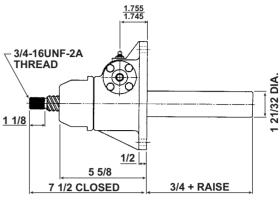


Top View: M-78021

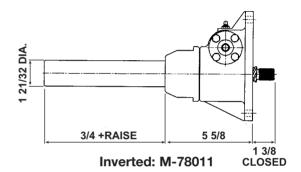
1" Diameter x 1.000 Lead Lifting Screws

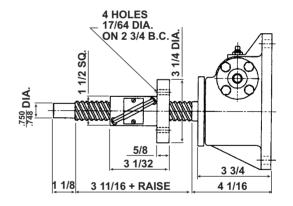


Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

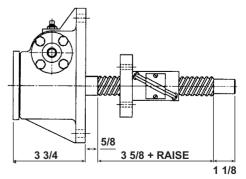


Upright: M-78021



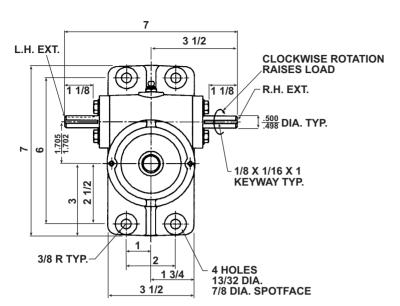


Upright Rotating: UM-78031



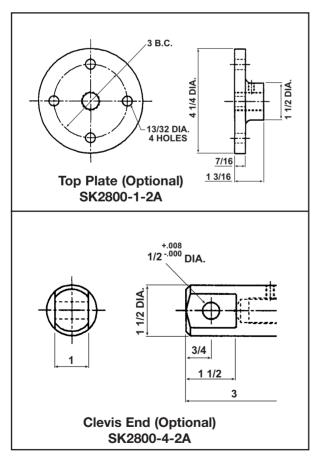
Inverted Rotating: DM-78031

2 Ton Capacity 7800 Series

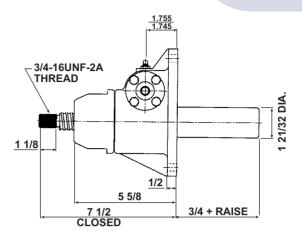


Top View: M-7802

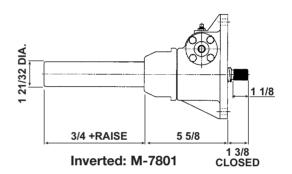
1" Diameter x .250 Lead Lifting Screws

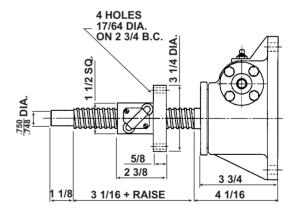


Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

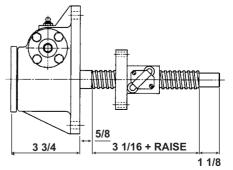


Upright: M-7802





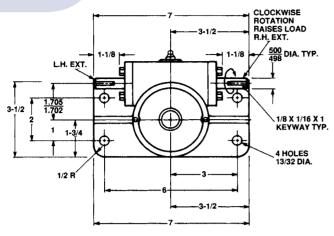
Upright Rotating: UM-7803



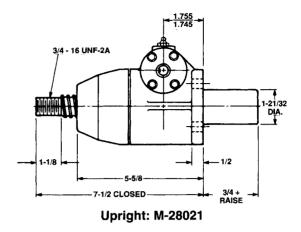
Inverted Rotating: DM-7803

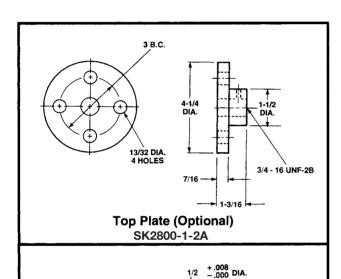
Ball Screw Actuators

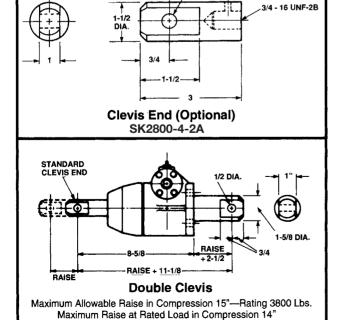
2 Ton - 1" Lead 2800 Series

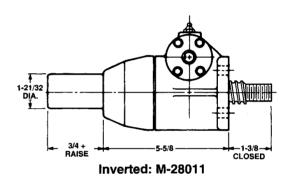


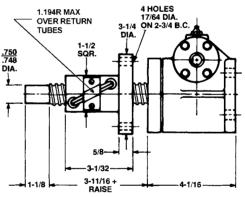
1" Diameter x 1.000 Lead Lifting Screws



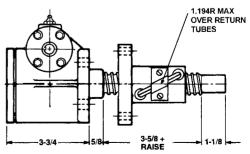








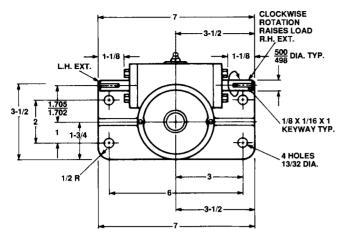
Upright Rotating: KUM-28031



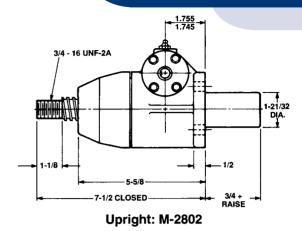
Inverted Rotating: KDM-28031

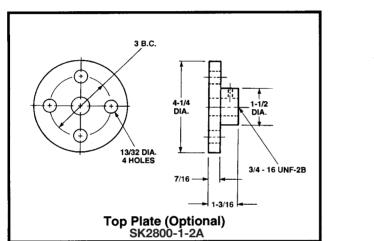
Ball Screw Actuators

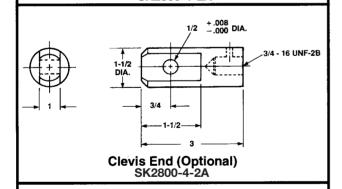
2 Ton Capacity 2800 Series

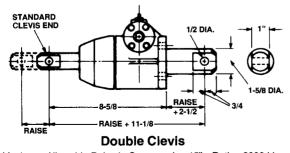


1" Diameter x .250 Lead Lifting Screws

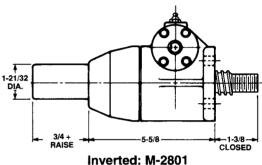


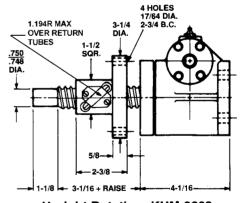




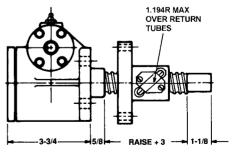


Maximum Allowable Raise in Compression 15"—Rating 3800 Lbs.
Maximum Raise at Rated Load in Compression 14"



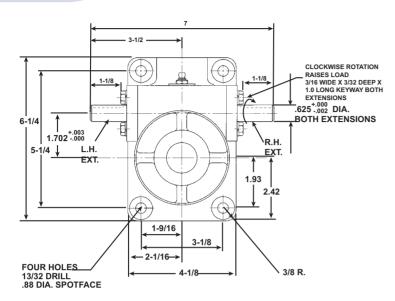


Upright Rotating: KUM-2803

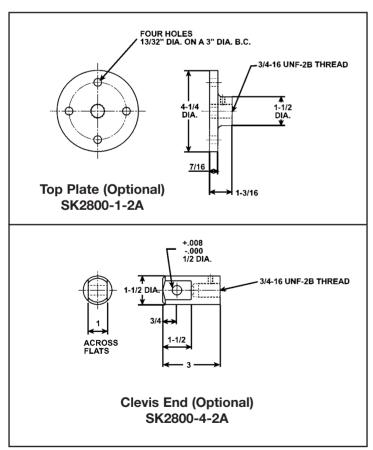


Inverted Rotating: KDM-2803

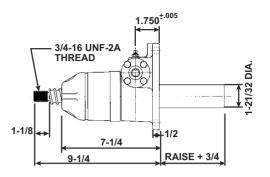
3 Ton Capacity 9800 Series



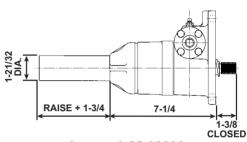
1-11/64" Diameter x .413 Lead Lifting Screw



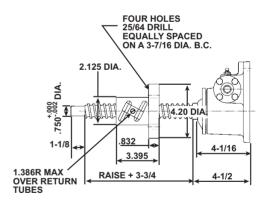
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



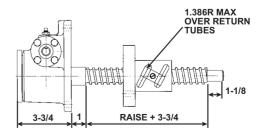
Upright: M-98003



Inverted: M-98002

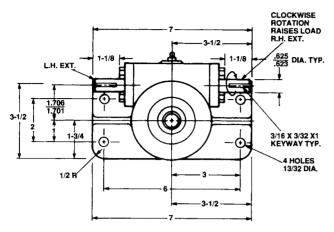


Upright Rotating: UM-98004

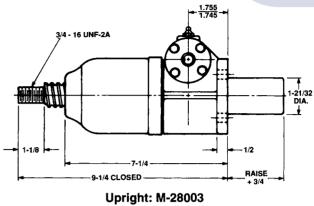


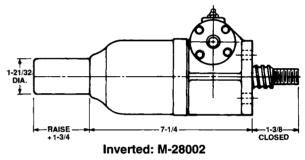
Inverted Rotating: DM-98004

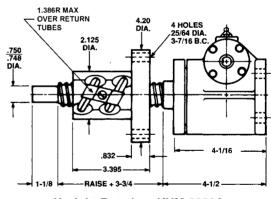
3 Ton Capacity 2800 Series



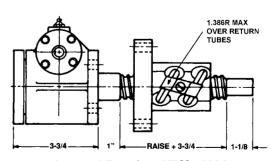
111/64" Diameter x .413 Lead Lifting Screws



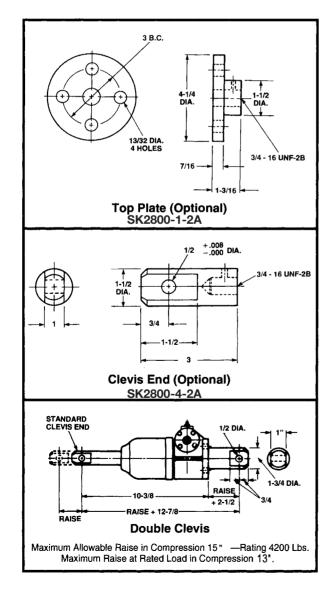




Upright Rotating: KUM-28004

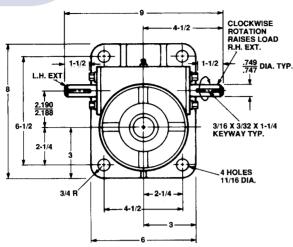


Inverted Rotating: KDM-28004

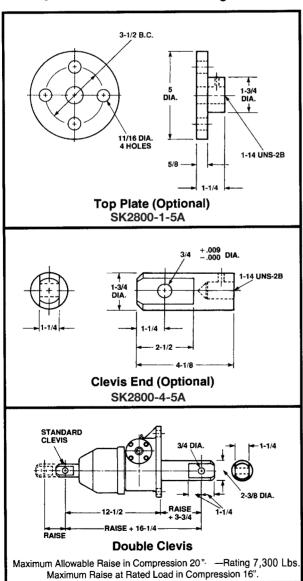


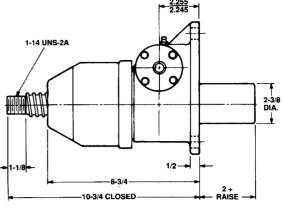
Ball Screw Actuators

5 Ton - 1" Lead

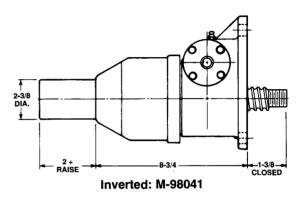


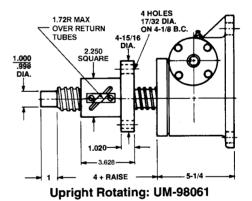
11/2" Diameter x 1.000 Lead Lifting Screws

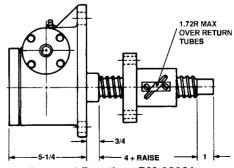




Upright: M-98051

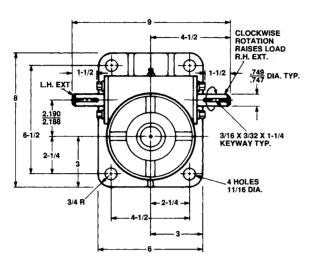




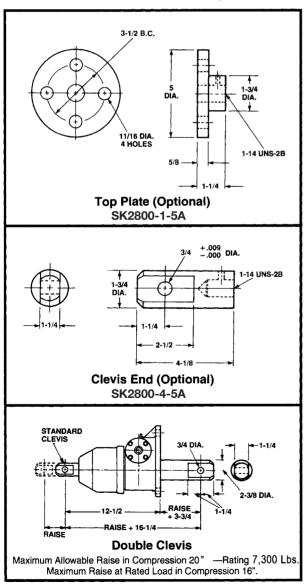


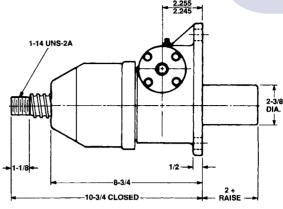
Inverted Rotating: DM-98061

5 Ton Capacity

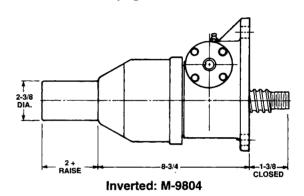


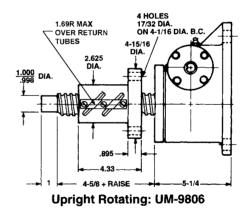
11/2" Diameter x .474 Lead Lifting Screws

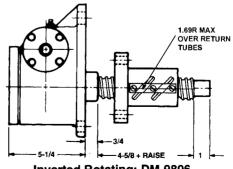




Upright: M-9805

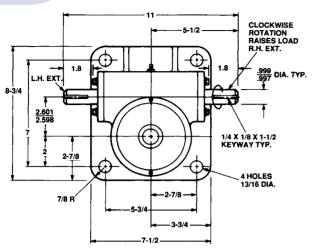




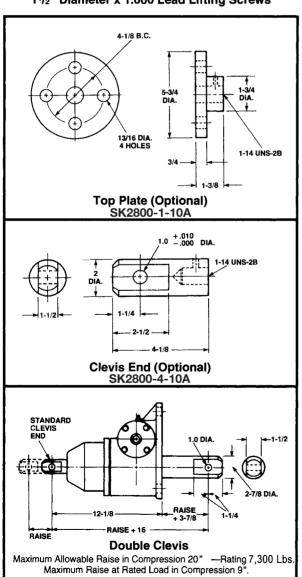


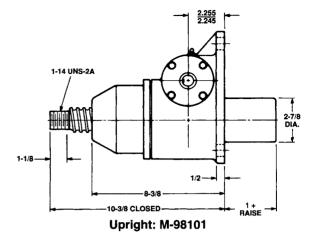
Inverted Rotating: DM-9806

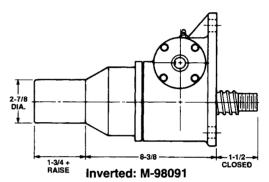
10 Ton - 1" Lead

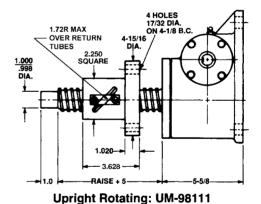


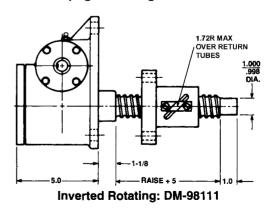
11/2" Diameter x 1.000 Lead Lifting Screws





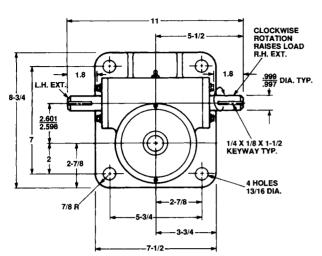




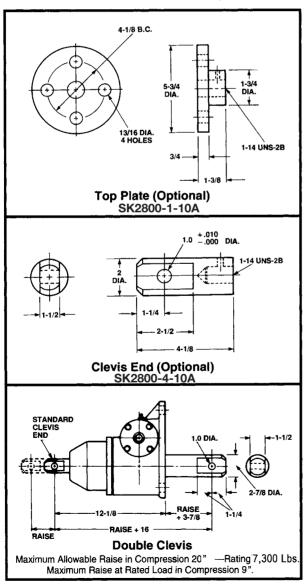


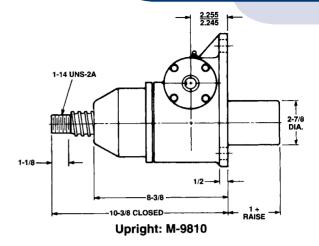
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

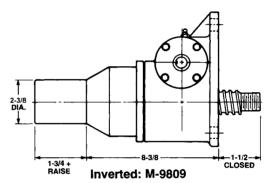
10 Ton Capacity

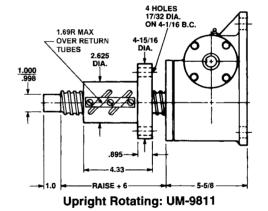


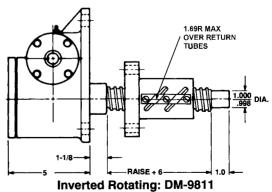
11/2" Diameter x .474 Lead Lifting Screws









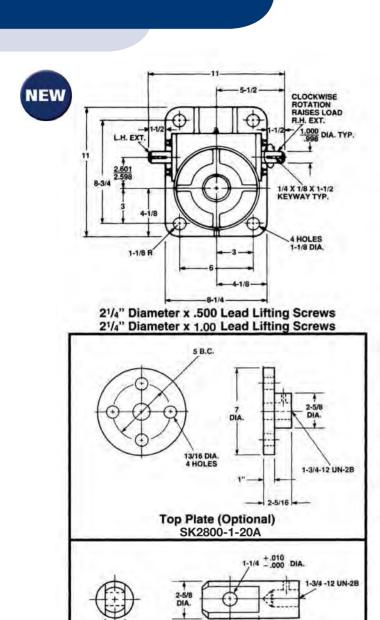


Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

67

Ball Screw Actuators

20 Ton Capacity Standard and 1" Lead



1-1/2

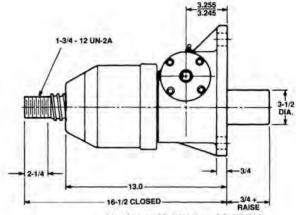
Clevis End (Optional)

SK2800-4-20A

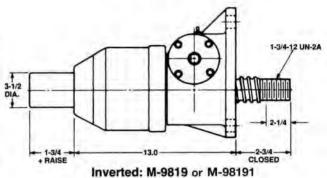
RAISE + 23

Double Clevis

Maximum Allowable Raise in Compression 35" - Rating 19,000 Lbs.



Upright: M-9820 or M-98201



6 HOLES 21/32 DIA 2.300R MAX OVER RETURN TUBES

Upright Rotating: AUM-9821 or AUM-98211

*1" Lead Ball nut O.A. Length 6.379 2.300R MAX OVER RETURN TUBES 3-1/2 DIA.

Inverted Rotating: ADM-9821 or ADM-98211

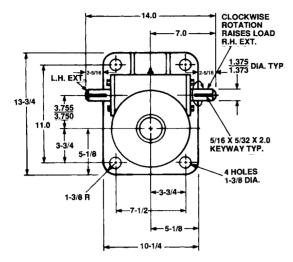
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

RAISE + 4

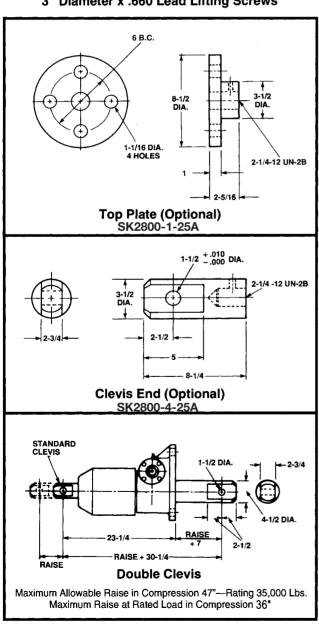
RAISE

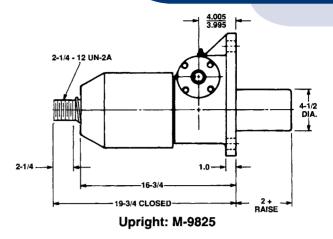
Ball Screw Actuators

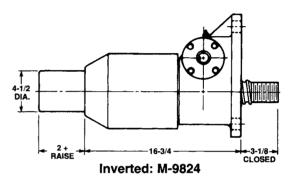
25 Ton Capacity

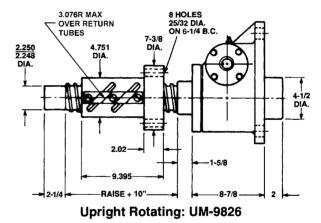


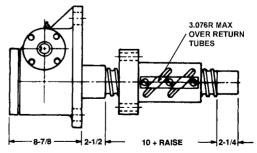
3" Diameter x .660 Lead Lifting Screws







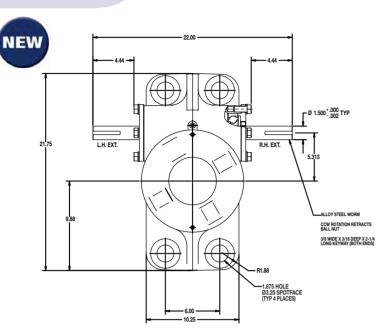




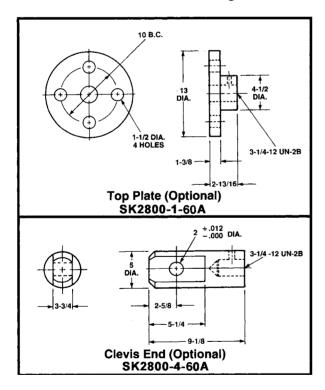
Inverted Rotating: DM-9826

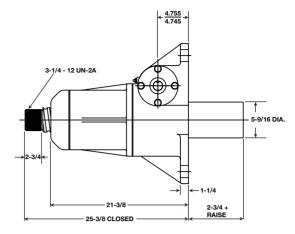
Ball Screw Actuators

50 Ton Capacity 9800 Series

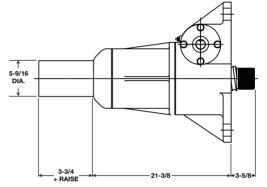


4" Diameter x 1.000 Lead Lifting Screw

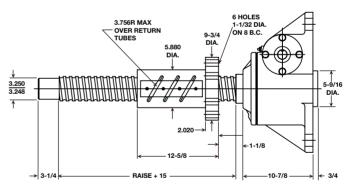




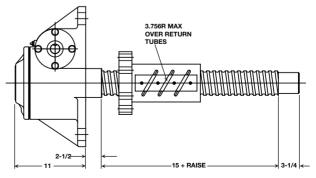
Upright: M-9860



Inverted: M-9859



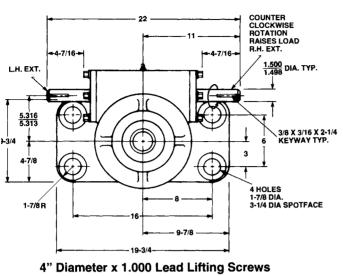
Upright Rotating: UM-9861

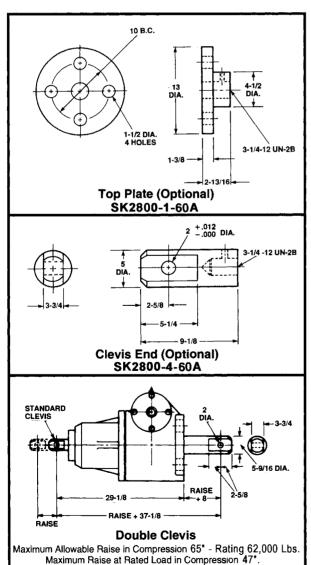


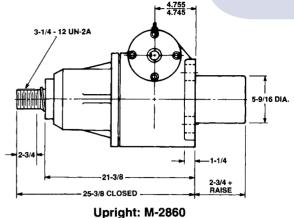
Inverted Rotating: DM-2861

Ball Screw Actuators

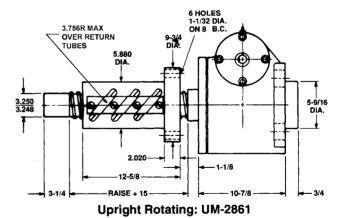
50 Ton Capacity 2800 Series

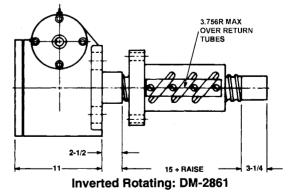






5-9/16 DIA. 21-3/8 21-3/8 CLOSED Inverted: M-2859



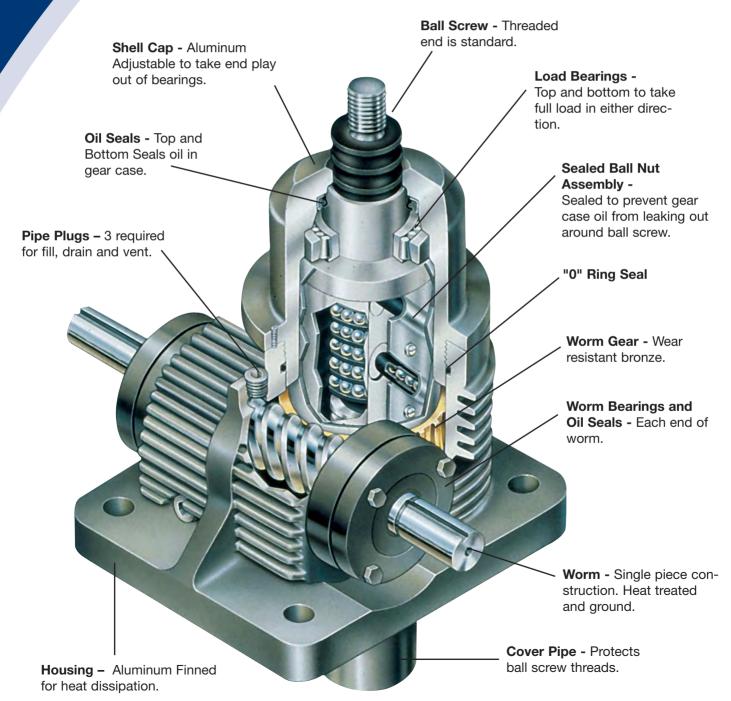


Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 143-144. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

Continuous Duty Cycle Actuators

Features

- Predictable life.
- Continuous operation.
- Oil lubricated.
- High mechanical and thermal efficiency
- 12 models available.
- Capacity 3,500 to 27,000 pounds
- Available with C-Face motor adaptors and speed reducers



Continuous Duty Actuator Model Numbering System

FL – TKM – 7515 – 6 – 1R

Model Prefix

R - Reducer

F - C-face Adapter

L - Limit Switch

E - Encoder

J - Rotary Counter

Screw End & Configuration

T - Threaded End

C - Clevis End

M - Top Plate

P - Plain End

K - Anti-Rotation Screw

CC - Double Clevis

D - Inverted Rotating

U - Upright Rotating

Series & Capacity No.

Series:

Standard Models (75xx, 7511, 7515, 7522)

Special Models (85xx, 8511, 8515, 8522)

Capacities:

Upright model suffixes end as shown.

Inverted model suffixes lower the capacity number by one digit. Rotating model suffixes raise the capacity number by one digit.

M - Base Model

Travel

1" increment travels are always represented using the exact travel amount.

Travels with fractional lengths are quoted using that length, but are serialized when the order is processed.

Serialized digits in this position may also be used for other models containing special features.

Model Suffix

B - Boot

L – Single End Worm Ext. Left

R - Single End Worm Ext. Right

1 - Optional Ratio #1

2 - Optional Ratio #2

X – Supplied without cover pipe

Continuous Duty Cycle Actuators

Features

- 25 Configured Models Available. Upright or inverted translating screw, rotating screw available and double clevis.
- Maximum Load Capacities range from 3,500 to 27,000 pounds.
- Rated Load Capacities (load at which actuator life is 1,000 hours) range from 2,000 to 13,000 pounds.
- High Mechanical Efficiency The unit's mechanical efficiency (as high as 70%) is due to the heattreated ball bearing screw and mating nut, hardened and ground alloy steel worm, wear resistant bronze worm gear and oil bath lubrication.
- High Thermal Efficiency The continuous duty cycle actuator units have high thermal efficiency (100% on-time at rated loads and at least 33% on-time at maximum loads)
- High Speed Designed to run at a worm speed of 1750 rpm fully loaded. Higher speeds possible with less than capacity loads. Screw speed up to 120 inches per minute.
- Positive Action High reliability; needs no pumps, hoses or valves. Can be synchronized for multiple usage.
- Less Power Required Efficient design needs less power for given thrust; cuts power requirements.
- Worm gearing meets AGMA Standards.
- Sand-cast aluminum housings for added heat dissipation.
- Available with C-Face Motor Adaptors and Reducers.

Maximum Allowable Duty Cycle at 1750 RPM Input Speed

| Model No. | Max. Capacity | 75% Max. Capacity | Rated Capacity |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 7511 | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| 7515 | 33% | 67% | 100% |
| 7522 | 33% | 67% | 100% |

Note: Duty cycles are based on 100°F temperature rise above ambient not to exceed 200°F using Duff-Norton's standard oil.

Duff-Norton 7500 Series high duty cycle actuators are specifically designed for continuous operation within certain load limitations (see Maximum Allowable Duty Cycle chart above). The precision worm gear set operates in an oil bath that improves thermal efficiency.

In addition, the precision drive arrangement permits the accurate prediction of operating life in terms of millions of inches of travel. This important feature allows optimum maintenance and replacement scheduling, so as to minimize downtime.

Continuous Duty Actuator Performance

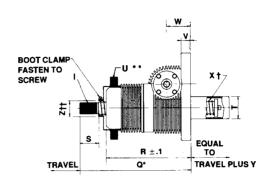
| Continuous Buty Astuator 1 orr | | | | | |
|---|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Model No. | 7511 | 75151 (HL) | 7515 | 75221 (HL) | 7522 |
| Max. Speed Cface Driven (in/min)** (pg. 114) | 118.5 | 215.5 | 102.0 | 161.5 | 81.0 |
| Max. Speed Red. Driven (in/min)** (pg. 110) | 14.4 | 43 | 20.4 | 57.4 | 27.2 |
| Max. Load Capacity (lbs.) | 3,500 | 5,500 | 12,000 | 13,500 | 27,000 |
| Rated Load Capacity (lbs 1000 hours life) | 2,000 | 3,200 | 5,200 | 12,000 | 13,000 |
| Lifting Screw (Dia. x Lead) | 1.17 x .413 | 1.5 x 1.00 | 1.50 x .474 | 2.25 x 1.0 | 2.25 x .500 |
| Worm Gear Ratio | 6:1 | 8:1 | 8:1 | 10 2/3:1 | 10 2/3:1 |
| Turns of Worm for 1" Raise | 14.526 | 8.000 | 16.889 | 10.667 | 21.333 |
| Horsepower per Actuator (Max. @ 1750 RPM) | 2 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 10 |
| Key Torque (in-lb) | 260 | 975 | 1000 | 2400 | 2400 |
| Starting Torque (in-lb @ Max. Load) | 75 | 200 | 200 | 420 | 420 |
| Running Torque (in-lb @ Max. Load) | 60 | 170 | 170 | 350 | 350 |
| Hold Back Torque* (lb-ft at Max. Load) | 4 | 9 | 9 | 12 | 12 |
| Actuator Efficiency Rating (Percentage) | 63.91 | 64.36 | 66.52 | 57.55 | 57.55 |
| Weight with Base Raise of 6" (lbs.) | 19 | 43 | 43 | 95 | 95 |
| Weight for Each Additional 1" Raise (lbs.) | .4 | .9 | .9 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| *Note: Held Deal: Tavarre is resisting towards at the consume | | | | | |

^{*}Note: Hold Back Torque is resisting torque at the worm shaft to keep load from running down.

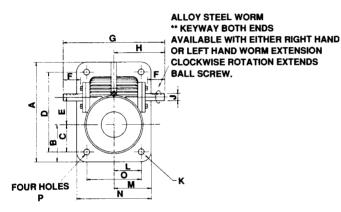
All actuator units can be supplied with standard raises up to 24 inches. Special raises up to 20 feet are available upon request. Standard inverted keyed models do not have a cover pipe (except for the 1-ton and 75-ton models). Closed height dimensions may increase for actuators supplied with bellows boots. See page 147.

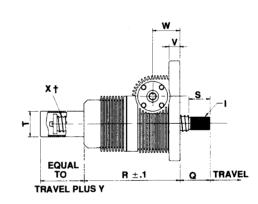
Note: See page 107 for Ball Screw and Nut Life Expectancy

Typical 7500 Series Actuator with Upright Translating Screw



Typical 7500 Series Actuator with Inverted Translating Screw





Continuous Duty Actuators Dimensional Specifications

| Model | | | | | | | | | | | | Ī | Dimensio | ns (inche | es) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|----|-----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|--------------|-------------|-------|---------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---|-----|
| No. | Α | В | С | D | E | F | G | н | 1.0 | J | ĸ | L. | M | N | ິ່ o | P | Q* | R | s | T | U** | v | w | Χ^ | Υ | Z^^ |
| 7511 Upright | 7 | 2 3/4 | 2.20 | 6 | +/001 1.703 | 1.12 | 8.6 | 4.3 | 3/4 16UNF - 2A | +.000 002 .500 | 1/2 R | 2 1/4 | 2 3/4 | 5 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 13/32 | +/06 10.4 | +/06 8.4 | 1 1/8 | 1 21/32 | 7 O.D. X 4 I.D. | 3 /4 | +/005 2.500 | 1.171 Dia. .413 Lead | 2 | 1.5 |
| 7515 or 75151 Upright | 8 3/4 | 2 7/8 | 2 | 7 | +.003 000 2.598 | 1.68 | 11 | 5.5 | 1 14UNS - 2A | +.000 002 1.000 | 7/8 R | 2 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 11/16 | +/1 11.2 | +/1 9.2 | 1 1/8 | 2 3/8 | 7 O.D. X 4 3/4 I.D. | 1 | +/005 2.750 | 1.500 Dia. .474 Lead | 2 | - |
| 7522 or 75221 Upright | 13 3/4 | 5 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 11 | +.005 000 3.750 | 2.38 | 14 | 7.0 | 1 3/4 12UN - 2A | +.000 002 1.000 | 1 3/8 R | 3 3/4 | 5 1/8 | 10 1/4 | 7 1/2 | 13/16 | +/1 16.6 | +/1 13.2 | 2 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 9.8 O.D. X 6.8 I.D. | 1 1/2 | +/005 3.7500 | 2.250 Dia. .500 Lead | 3 | - |
| 7510 Inverted | 7 | 2 3/4 | 2.20 | 6 | +/001 1.703 | 1.12 | 8.6 | 4.3 | 3/4 16UNF - 2A | +.000 002 .500 | 1/2 R | 2 1/4 | 2 3/4 | 5 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 13/32 | +/06 10.4 | +/06 8.4 | 1 1/8 | 1 21/32 | 7 O.D. X 4 I.D. | 3 /4 | +/005 2.500 | 1.171 Dia. .413 Lead | 2 | - |
| 7514 or 75141 Inverted | 8 3/4 | 2 7/8 | 2 | 7 | +.003 000 2.598 | 1.68 | 11 | 5.5 | 1 14UNS - 2A | +.000 002 1.000 | 7/8 R | 2 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 11/16 | +/1 11.2 | +/1 9.2 | 1 1/8 | 2 3/8 | 7 O.D. X 4 3/4 I.D. | 1 | +/005 2.750 | 1.500 Dia. .474 Lead | 2 | - |
| 7521 or 75211 Inverted | 13 3/4 | 5 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 11 | +.005 000 3.750 | 2.38 | 14 | 7.0 | 1 3/4 12UN - 2A | +.000 002 1.000 | 1 3/8 R | 3 3/4 | 5 1/8 | 10 1/4 | 7 1/2 | 13/16 | +/1 16.6 | +/1 13.2 | 2 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 9.8 O.D. X 6.8 I.D. | 1 1/2 | +/005 3.7500 | 2.250 Dia. .500 Lead | 3 | - |

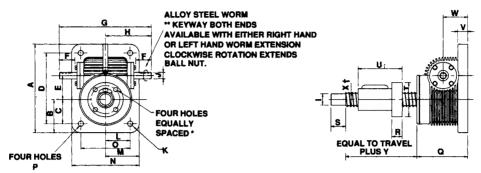
^{**}Closed height †Dimension includes diameter of ball screw with indicated lead for right-hand single thread.

Bellows boot (optional)††Hub dia. for boot attachment *Keyway for Model 7511 is 1/8 x 5/64 x 15/16 LG.

NOTE: When ordering, specify load and duty cycle. Keyway for Models 7515 & 7522 is $1/4 \times 1/8 \times 11/2$.

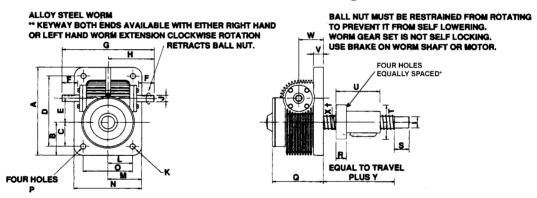
Continuous Duty Cycle Actuators

Typical 7500 Series Actuator with Upright Rotating Screw



BALL NUT MUST BE RESTRAINED FROM ROTATING TO PREVENT IT FROM SELF LOWERING. WORM GEAR SET IS NOT SELF LOCKING. USE BRAKE ON WORM SHAFT OR MOTOR.

Typical 7500 Series Actuator with Inverted Rotating Screw

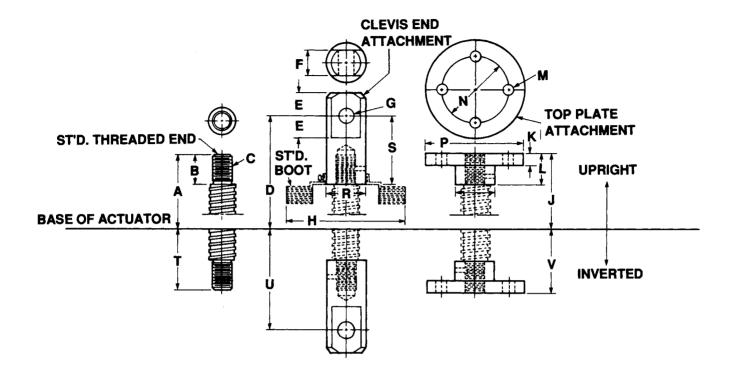


| Model | | | | | | | | | | | | Dime | nsions (i | nches) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|----|-----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|--------------|---------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------|
| No. | Α | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | J | K | L | M Ì | N | 0 | P | Q | R | S | T | U | ٧ | W | Χ^ | Υ |
| UM7512 Upright | 7 | 2 3/4 | 2.20 | 6 | +/001 1.703 | 1.12 | 8.6 | 4.3 | +.000 002 .750 | +.000 002 .500 | 1/2 R | 2 1/4 | 2 3/4 | 5 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 13/32 | +/1 5 1/4 | .832 | 1.13 | 4.250 | 3.395 | 3 /4 | +/005 2.500 | 1.171 Dia. .413 Lead | 3.75 |
| UM7516 or UM75161 Upright | 8 3/4 | 2 7/8 | 2 | 7 | +.003 000 2.598 | 1.68 | 11 | 5.5 | +.000 002 1.000 | +.000 002 1.000 | 7/8 R | 2 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 11/16 | +/1 5 3/4 | .895 | 1 | 4.937 | 4.33 Std or 3.65 HL | 1 | +/005 2.750 | 1.500 Dia. .474 Lead | 4.75 |
| UM7523 or UM75231 Upright | 13 3/4 | 5 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 11 | +.005 000 3.750 | 2.38 | 14 | 7.0 | +.000 002 1.750 | +.000 002 1.000 | 1 3/8 R | 3 3/4 | 5 1/8 | 10 1/4 | 7 1/2 | 13/16 | +/1 7 3/4 | +/10 1.582 | 2 1/4 | 5.375 | 6.706 Std or 6.739 HL | 1 1/2 | +/005 3.7500 | 2.250 Dia. .500 Lead | 8.0 |
| DM7512 Inverted | 7 | 2 3/4 | 2.20 | 6 | +/001 1.703 | 1.12 | 8.6 | 4.3 | +.000 002 .750 | +.000 002 .500 | 1/2 R | 2 1/4 | 2 3/4 | 5 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 13/32 | +/1 5 1/4 | .832 | 1.13 | 4.250 | 3.395 | 3 /4 | +/005 2.500 | 1.171 Dia. .413 Lead | 3.75 |
| DM7516 or DM75161 Inverted | 8 3/4 | 2 7/8 | 2 | 7 | +.003 000 2.598 | 1.68 | 11 | 5.5 | +.000 002 1.000 | +.000 002 1.000 | 7/8 R | 2 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 11/16 | +/1 5 3/4 | .895 | 1 | 4.937 | 4.33 Std or 3.65 HL | 1 | +/005 2.750 | 1.500 Dia. .474 Lead | 4.75 |
| DM7523 or DM75231 Inverted | 13 3/4 | 5 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 11 | +.005 000 3.750 | 2.38 | 14 | 7.0 | +.000 002 1.750 | +.000 002 1.000 | 1 3/8 R | 3 3/4 | 5 1/8 | 10 1/4 | 7 1/2 | 13/16 | +/1 7 3/4 | +/10 1.582 | 2 1/4 | 5.375 | 6.706 Std or 6.739 HL | 1 1/2 | +/005 3.7500 | 2.250 Dia. .500 Lead | 8.0 |

†Dimension includes diameter of ball screw with indicated lead for right-hand single thread **Keyway for Model UM-7512 is $1/8 \times 5/64 \times 15/16$ LG. Keyway for Models UM-7516 & UM-7523 is $1/4 \times 1/8 \times 1$ 1/2. NOTE: When ordering, specify load and duty cycle.

*Model No. UM-7516: 17/32 dia. on 4.06 dia. bolt circle. Model No. UM-7523: 21/32 dia. on 4.375 dia. bolt circle. Model No. UM-7512: 25/64 dia. on 3.44 dia. bolt circle.

7500 Series Standard Screw Ends



| Model | | | | | | | | D | imensions | (inches) | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|-------|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|------------------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| No. | A* | В | С | D* | E | F | G | H | J* | K | L | M | N | P | R | S | T* | U* | V* |
| 7511 | 10 3/8 | 1 1/8 | 3/4"-16-UNF-2A | 11 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1/2" +.008/000 | 7 | 10 7/16 | 7/16 | 1 3/16 | 13 /32 | 3 | 4 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 2 | 3 1/8 | 2 1/16 |
| 7515 | 11 1/4 | 1 1/8 | 1"-14-UNS-2A | 13 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3/4" +.010/000 | 7 | 11 1/4 | 5/8 | 1 1/4 | 11/16 | 3 1/2 | 5 | 1 3/4 | 2 7/8 | 2 | 3 3/4 | 2 1/16 |
| 7522 | 16 5/8 | 2 1/4 | 1 3/4"-12-UN-2A | 19 1/8 | 1 3/4 | 1 3/4 | 1 1/4" +.010/000 | 9 13/16 | 16 5/8 | 1 | 2 5/16 | 13/16 | 5 | 7 | 2 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 3 3/8 | 5 7/8 | 3 7/16 |

^{*}Closed dimensions may increase for actuator units supplied with bellows boots. Call factory. Note: Lifting screws listed above are not keyed. Must be held to prevent rotation.





Features

Duff-Norton Metric Actuators are manufactured to the same high quality standards and include all of the same features and benefits as the standard line of actuators while incorporating the following features:

- Load Capacities in Tonnes
- Mounting Dimensions in millimeters
- Metric screw diameters with trapezoidal threads (machine screw actuators)
- Metric shaft and keyway sizes per ISO recommended standards
- · All metric fasteners on machine screw units
- Metric bolt centers
- Other sizes and models available, contact Duff-Norton for more information

FL - GKM - 9002 - 120 - 1R

Model Prefix

- R Reducer
- **F –** C-face or B-face Adapter
- **H** Hand Wheel
- L Limit Switch
- E Encoder
- J Rotary Counter
- **G** Base Model

Screw End & Configuration

- T Threaded End
- C Clevis End
- M Top Plate
- P Plain End

K – Keyed Screw **CC** – Double Clevis

D – Inverted Rotating

U – Upright Rotating

Series & Capacity No.

Series:

50kN - 200kN Machine Screw (90xx) Special MS (100xx)

5kN - 25kN

Machine Screw (2625, 2501, 9002) Special MS (3625, 3501, 10002)

Capacities:

50kN - 200kN:

Upright model suffixes end with the capacity number.

Inverted model suffixes lower the capacity number by one digit. Rotating model suffixes raise the capacity number by one digit.

5kN - 25kN:

Upright model suffixes end as shown.

Inverted model suffixes lower the capacity number by one digit. Rotating model suffixes raise the capacity number by one digit.

Travel

1mm increment travels are always represented using the exact travel amount.

Serialized digits in this position may also be used for other models containing special features.

Model Suffix

- **B** Boot
- L Single End Worm Ext. Left
- R Single End Worm Ext. Right
- 1 Optional Ratio #1
- 2 Optional Ratio #2
- X Supplied without cover pipe, but with guide bushing.



Metric Machine Screw Actuator Performance Specifications

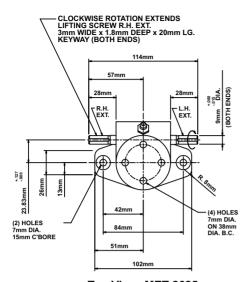
| metric machine | OCICW A | stuator | r Crioriii | arice of | Jecinea | HOHS | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Capacity (kN) | | 5 | 10 | 25 | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 |
| | Diameter (mm) | 16 | 20 | 30 | 38 | 52 | 58 | 65 |
| Lifting Screw | Lead (mm) | 3 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Litting Screw | Туре | Metric |
| | | Trapezoidal |
| | Std. | 5:1 | 5:1 | 6:1 | 6:1 | 8:1 | 8:1 | 8:1 |
| Worm Gear Ratios | Optional No. 1 | _ | 20:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 |
| | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | 12:1 | 12:1 | _ | _ | _ |
| Travel per Worm Turn | Std. | 0.60 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| • | Optional No. 1 | _ | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.38 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| (mm) | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | 0.50 | 0.75 | _ | _ | _ |
| Worm Torque at No Load | Std. | 0.23 | 0.56 | 0.56 | 1.13 | 2.26 | 2.26 | 3.39 |
| (N-m) | Optional No. 1 | _ | 0.56 | 0.56 | 1.13 | 2.26 | 2.26 | 3.39 |
| (N-III) | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | 0.56 | 1.13 | _ | _ | _ |
| Maximum Input Power | Std. | 0.25 | 0.37 | 1.49 | 2.98 | 3.73 | 3.73 | 3.73 |
| (kW) | Optional No. 1 | _ | 0.19 | 0.37 | 0.56 | 1.12 | 1.12 | 1.12 |
| (KVV) | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | 0.56 | 1.49 | _ | _ | _ |
| Worm Torque at Full Load | Std. | 2.83 | 7.53 | 20.10 | 56.78 | 117.09 | 189.17 | 275.44 |
| • | Optional No. 1 | _ | 3.69 | 9.34 | 27.06 | 63.17 | 101.40 | 147.70 |
| (N-m) | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | 12.80 | 36.65 | _ | _ | _ |
| | Std. | 16.9 | 21.1 | 19.8 | 21.0 | 20.4 | 18.9 | 17.3 |
| Efficiency Rating (%) | Optional No. 1 | _ | 10.8 | 10.7 | 11.0 | 12.6 | 11.8 | 10.8 |
| | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | 15.5 | 16.3 | _ | _ | _ |
| Weight with 25mm Raise (I | kg) | 1.04 | 2.27 | 7.71 | 15.88 | 23.59 | 29.94 | 42.18 |
| Wt per Additional 25mm R | aise (kg) | 0.04 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.40 | 0.63 | 0.67 | 1.16 |
| Key Torque (N-m) | • | 8.48 | 22.80 | 76.61 | 213.37 | 579.94 | 943.98 | 1374.01 |
| Max Worm Speed at Full | Std. | 844 | 469 | 708 | 501 | 304 | 188 | 129 |
| • | Optional No. 1 | _ | 491 | 378 | 198 | 169 | 105 | 72 |
| Load (rpm) | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | 418 | 388 | | _ | _ |
| Max Load at Max Power | Std. | 2.18 | 2.09 | 9.69 | 13.59 | 15.76 | 14.52 | 12.47 |
| and 1750 rpm (kN) | Optional No. 1 | _ | 1.52 | 4.15 | 3.71 | 6.32 | 5.83 | 3.77 |
| anu 1750 ipin (KN) | Optional No. 2 | _ | _ | 5.10 | 9.85 | | _ | _ |

^{* -}For loads from 25% to 100% of actuator capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load.

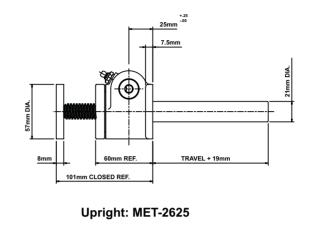
Raises, measured in increments of 25 mm, are available up to 6.1 meters, depending on lifting screw diameter and available bar stock length.

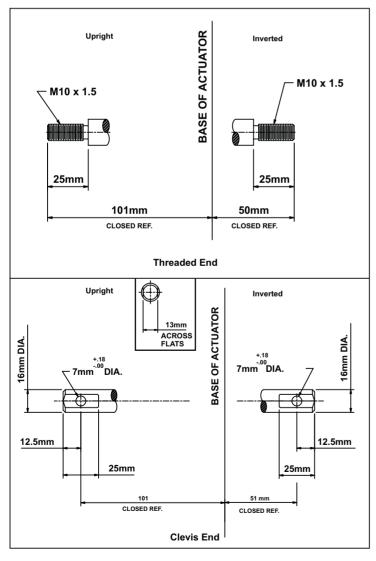
Except for 20 kN units, standard inverted keyed models do not have a cover pipe.

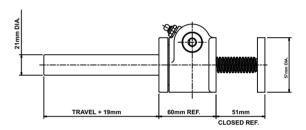
Note: Contact Customer Service for motorized performance.



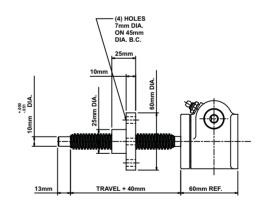
Top View: MET-2625 16mm Diameter x 3mm Lead Lifting Screw



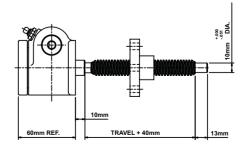




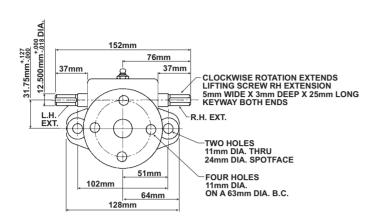
Inverted: MET-2624



Upright Rotating: MET-UM-2626

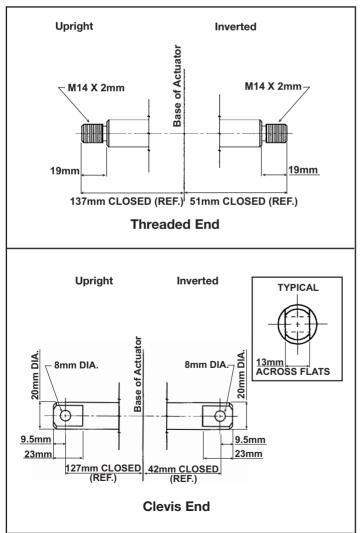


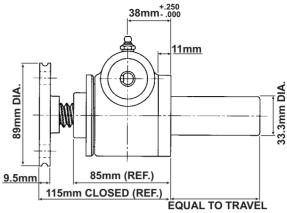
Inverted Rotating: MET-DM-2626



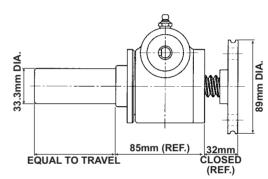
Top View: MET-2501

20mm O.D. 5mm Lead Lifting Screws

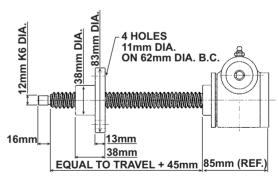




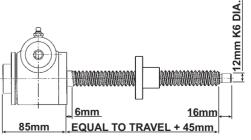
Upright: MET-2501



Inverted: MET-2500

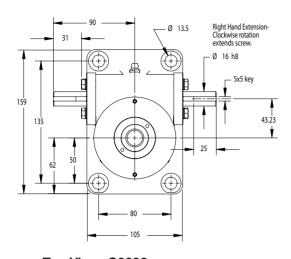


Upright Rotating: MET-UM-2502



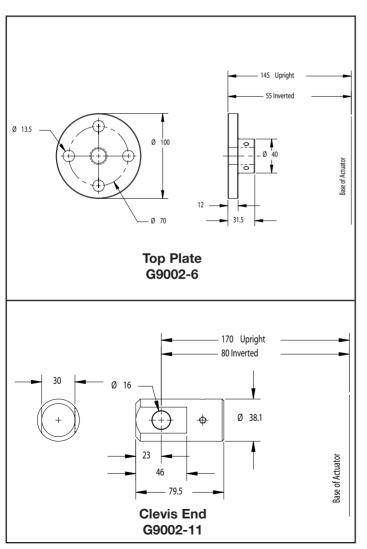
Inverted Rotating: MET-DM-2502

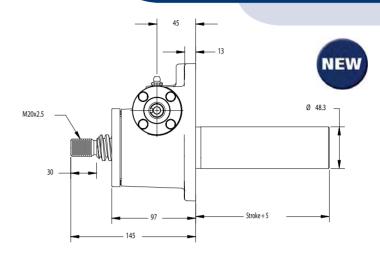
Metric Machine Screw Actuators



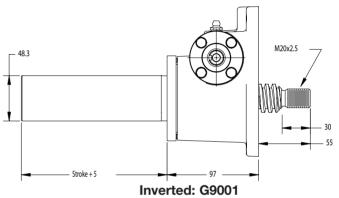
Top View: G9002

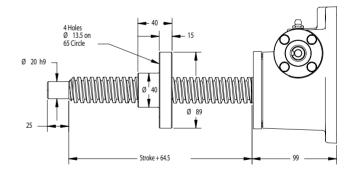
30mm O.D. 6mm Lead Lifting Screws



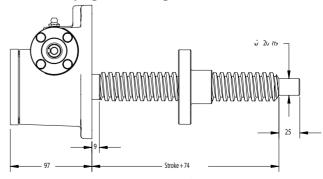


Upright: G9002





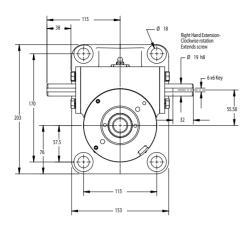
Upright Rotating: GU9003



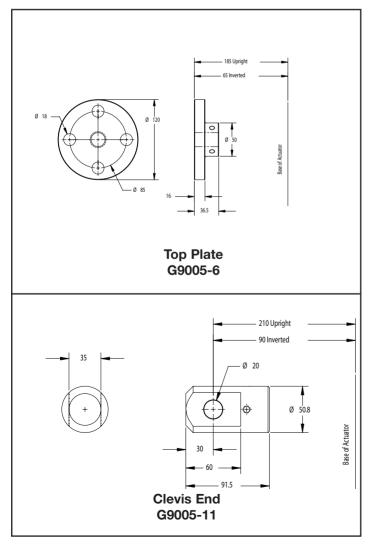
Inverted Rotating: GD9003

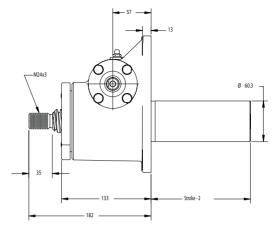
50kN Capacity



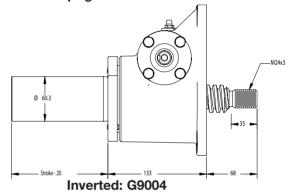


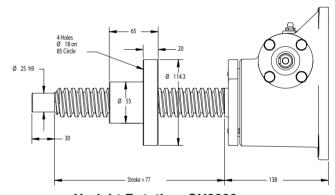
Top View: G9005
38mm O.D. x 9mm Lead Lifting Screws



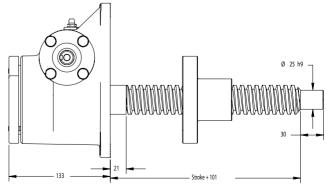


Upright: G9005



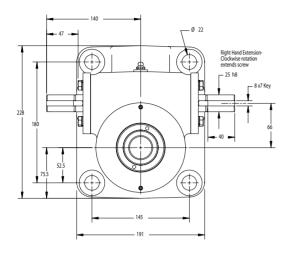


Upright Rotating: GU9006

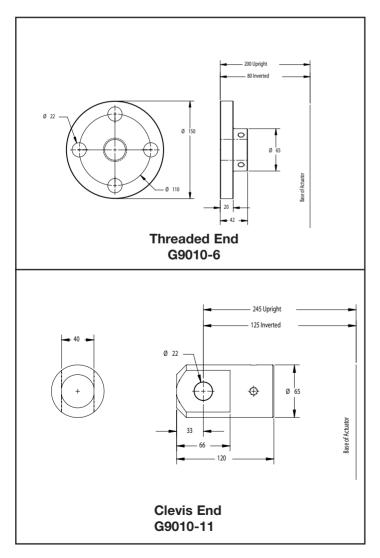


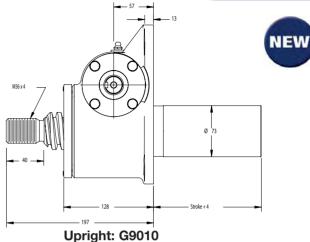
Inverted Rotating: GD9006

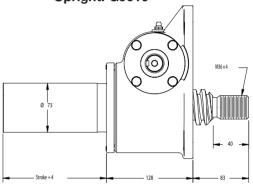
100kN Capacity



Top View: G9010 52mm O.D. x 12mm Lead Lifting Screws





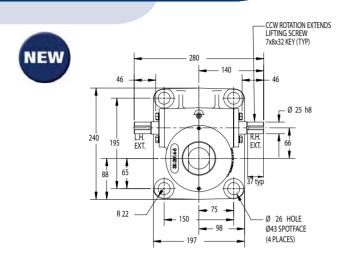


Inverted: G9009

Upright Rotating: GU9011

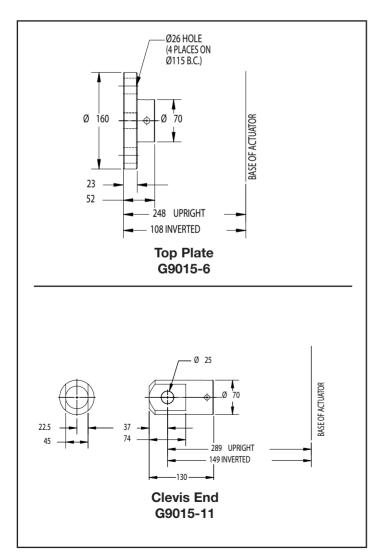
Inverted Rotating: GD9011

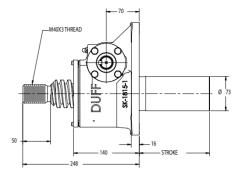
150kN Capacity



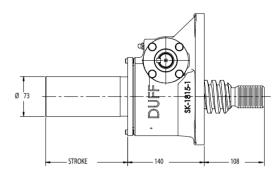
Top View: G9015

58mm O.D. x 12mm Lead Lifting Screws

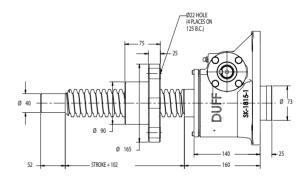




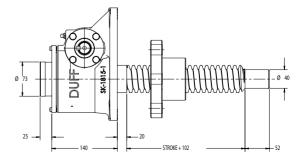
Upright: G9015



Inverted: G9014

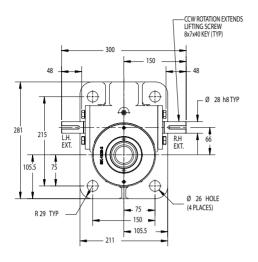


Upright Rotating: GU9016



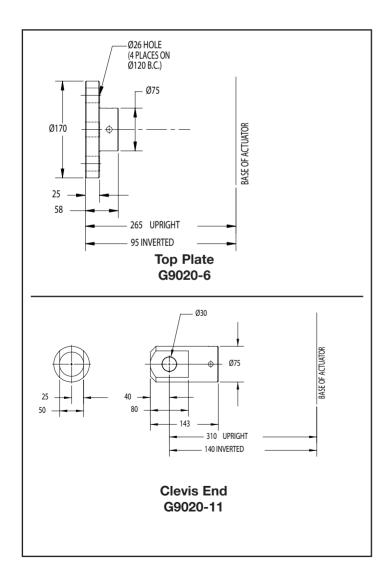
Inverted Rotating: GD9016

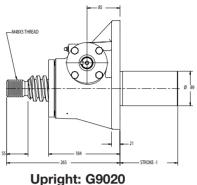
Metric Machine Screw Actuators

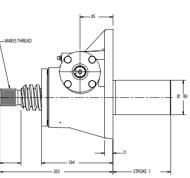


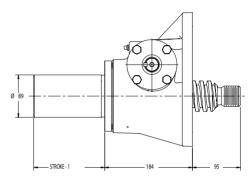
Top View: G9020

65mm O.D. x 12mm Lead Lifting Screws

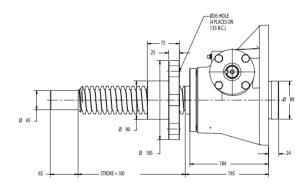




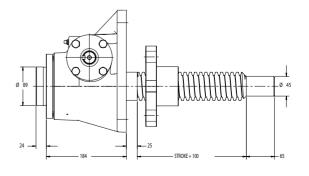




Inverted: G9019



Upright Rotating: GU9021



Inverted Rotating: GD9021

Metric Anti-backlash Actuator Model Numbering System



FL - GKM - 9402 - 120 - 1R

Model Prefix

R - Reducer

F – C-face or B-face Adapter

H - Hand Wheel

L - Limit Switch

E - Encoder

J - Rotary Counter

G - Base Model

Screw End & Configuration

T - Threaded End

C - Clevis End

M - Top Plate

P - Plain End

K – Keyed Screw **CC** – Double Clevis

D – Inverted Rotating

U – Upright Rotating

Series & Capacity No.

Sarias:

50kN - 200kN Anti-backlash (94xx) Special AB (104xx)

OELNI

Anti-backlash (9002) Special AB (10002)

Capacities:

50kN - 200kN:

Upright model suffixes end with the capacity number. Inverted model suffixes lower the capacity number by one digit.

Rotating model suffixes raise the capacity number by one digit.

25kN:

Upright model suffix ends as

shown.

Inverted model suffix lower the capacity number by one digit. Rotating model suffixes raise the capacity number by one digit.

Travel

1mm increment travels are always represented using the exact travel amount.

Serialized digits in this position may also be used for other models containing special features.

Model Suffix

B - Boot

L – Single End Worm Ext. Left

R - Single End Worm Ext. Right

1 - Optional Ratio #1

2 – Optional Ratio #2

X – Supplied without cover pipe, but with guide bushing.

Metric Anti-backlash Actuator Performance Specifications

| Capacity (kN) | | 25 | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Diameter (mm) | 30 | 38 | 52 | 58 | 65 |
| Lifting Screw | Lead (mm) | 6 | 9 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Litting Screw | Туре | Metric | Metric | Metric | Metric | Metric |
| | | Trapezoidal | Trapezoidal | Trapezoidal | Trapezoidal | Trapezoidal |
| | Std. | 6:1 | 6:1 | 8:1 | 8:1 | 8:1 |
| Worm Gear Ratios | Optional No. 1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 | 24:1 |
| | Optional No. 2 | 12:1 | 12:1 | | ı | |
| Travel per Worm Turn | Std. | 1.000 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 |
| (mm) | Optional No. 1 | 0.250 | 0.375 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 |
| (11111) | Optional No. 2 | 0.500 | 0.750 | _ | l | |
| Worm Torque at No Load | Std. | 0.56 | 1.13 | 2.26 | 2.26 | 3.39 |
| (N-m) | Optional No. 1 | 0.56 | 1.13 | 2.26 | 2.26 | 3.39 |
| (14-111) | Optional No. 2 | 0.56 | 1.13 | _ | | |
| Maximum Input Power | Std. | 1.49 | 2.98 | 3.73 | 3.73 | 3.73 |
| (kW) | Optional No. 1 | 0.37 | 0.56 | 1.12 | 1.12 | 1.12 |
| (KVV) | Optional No. 2 | 0.56 | 1.49 | _ | | |
| Worm Torque at Full Load | Std. | 23.26 | 62.46 | 128.80 | 208.08 | 302.99 |
| (N-m) | Optional No. 1 | 10.79 | 29.77 | 69.49 | 111.55 | 162.47 |
| (14-111) | Optional No. 2 | 14.80 | 40.31 | _ | | |
| | Std. | 17.1 | 19.1 | 18.5 | 17.2 | 15.8 |
| Efficiency Rating (%) | Optional No. 1 | 9.2 | 10.0 | 11.5 | 10.7 | 9.8 |
| | Optional No. 2 | 13.4 | 14.8 | _ | | |
| Weight with 25mm Stroke (| | 8.2 | 16.8 | 24.9 | 31.8 | 45.8 |
| Wt per Additional 25mm St | roke (kg) | 0.13 | 0.40 | 0.63 | 0.67 | 1.16 |
| Key Torque (N-m) | | 80.72 | 213.37 | 579.94 | 943.98 | 1374.01 |
| Max Worm Speed at Full | Std. | 612 | 456 | 277 | 171 | 118 |
| Load (rpm) | Optional No. 1 | 327 | 180 | 154 | 96 | 66 |
| | Optional No. 2 | 361 | 353 | | | |
| Max Load at Max Power | Std. | 8.34 | 12.34 | 14.30 | 13.19 | 11.32 |
| and 1750 rpm (kN) | Optional No. 1 | 3.56 | 3.36 | 5.73 | 5.29 | 3.42 |
| and moorphi (kiv) | Optional No. 2 | 4.38 | 8.93 | _ | _ | _ |

^{* -}For loads from 25% to 100% of actuator capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load.

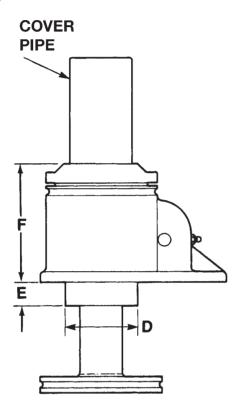
Raises, measured in increments of 25 mm, are available up to 6.1 meters, depending on lifting screw diameter and available bar stock length.

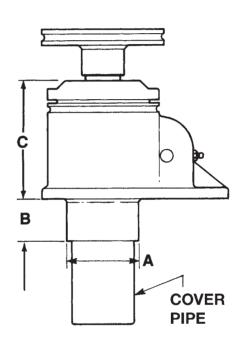
Note: Contact Customer Service for motorized performance.

Key Adaptor Dimensions for Metric Anti-backlash Actuators

Keyed Anti-Backlash Inverted

Keyed Anti-Backlash Upright





| | | U | pright Actuato | rs | ln | verted Actuate | ors |
|----------|------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|
| Actuator | r | A Dia | В | С | D Dia | E | F |
| Capacity | (kN) | (mm) | (mm) | (mm) | (mm) | (mm) | (mm) |
| 5 | | 42.0 | Pipe Length | 64.0 | 31.8 | 20.6 | 73.0 |
| 10 | | 42.0 | Pipe Length | 97.5 | 31.8 | 9.5 | 85.9 |
| 20 | | 57.2 | 31.8 | 98.5 | 31.8 | 20.6 | 98.5 |
| 50 | | 69.8 | 44.5 | 138.0 | 69.8 | 22.4 | 138.0 |
| 100 | | 85.9 | 50.8 | 146.0 | 85.9 | 28.7 | 146.0 |
| 150 | | 92.2 | 50.8 | 156.0 | 92.2 | 31.8 | 156.0 |
| 200 | | 101.6 | 38.1 | 197.0 | 101.6 | 25.4 | 197.0 |

Engineering Guide

Frequently Asked Questions



1. What is the lifting torque required?

The lifting torque for a single actuator depends on the load, the worm gear ratio, type of screw (machine cut or ball screw) and the pitch of the lifting screw. Torques are listed in the specification chart (pages 17, 39, 45, 50, 53, 74, 80 and 88) based on capacity loads. For loads from 25% to 100% of actuator model capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load.

2. Can the actuator be operated in multiple units?

Perhaps the greatest single advantage of Duff-Norton actuators is that they can be tied together mechanically, to lift and lower in unison. Typical arrangements involving the actuator units, mitre gear boxes, motors, reducers, shafting and couplings are shown on page 130.

3. How many actuators can be connected in series?

This will be limited by the input torque requirements on the first worm shaft in the line. The torque on the worm shaft of the first actuator unit should not exceed 300% of its rated full load torque based for most Machine Screw models.

Torque can be reduced by using a double end gear motor at the center of the arrangement or a higher capacity actuator model can be used as the first unit in the line, provided the turns for 1" raise are the same as the lower capacity units.

If this is not possible, the actuators may be individually motorized and synchronized using electronic controls designed by the customer.

4. Can the Duff-Norton actuator operate at high speeds?

The input horsepower to these actuators should not exceed the hp rating shown in the specifications table. Maximum RPM should not exceed 1800. We cannot accept responsibility for the overheating and rapid wear that may occur should these limits be exceeded Horsepower increases in direct proportion to the speed, and the motor size will be out of proportion to the actuator model design rating should the speed become excessively high. When selecting the maximum permissible speed for an actuating arrangement, always check to see that the hp rating of the actuator model is not exceeded

5. Can Duff-Norton mitre gear boxes operate at high speeds?

The gear boxes can be run at the same speeds as the actuator models. Do not exceed torque ratings.

6. What is the efficiency of the actuator?

Actuator model efficiencies are listed in the specification charts on pages 17, 39, 45, 50, 53, 74, 80 and 88. Where both starting and running torques are listed, use the running torque for hp calculations when using induction electric motors.

7. What is the efficiency of the mitre gear boxes? We use 98% efficiency.

8. What is the efficiency of an actuator multipleunit arrangement?

In addition to the efficiencies of the actuator units and the mitre gear boxes, the efficiency of the actuator multiple-unit arrangement must be taken into consideration. The arrangement efficiency allows for misalignment due to slight deformation of the structure under load, for the losses in couplings and bearings, and for a normal amount of misalignment in positioning the actuators and gear boxes. We use the following efficiencies (all standard units):

Two Actuator Arrangement - 95%
Three Actuator Arrangement - 90%
Four Actuator Arrangement - 85%
Six or Eight Actuator Arrangement - 80%

Frequently Asked Questions

9. Can the actuator be used for continuous operation?

Recommendation should be obtained from the Duff-Norton Company on this type application and a completed application analysis form submitted. In general, semi-continuous operation can be permitted where load is light as compared to actuator model rated capacity. Units so used should be lubricated frequently and protected against dust and dirt. The Duff -Norton 7500 Series, oil-lubricated, Continuous Duty cycle actuator is designed for maximum duty cycles.

10. What is the maximum practical raise or working stroke?

Generally, standard raises are up to 12 inches on 1/4-and 1/2-ton models and 18 inches on the 1 ton. Maximum raises available for the larger diameter screws are limited only by the available length of bar stock from suppliers. Practical length will be affected by whether the screw is to be subjected to compression or tension loads. Depending on diameter, the length can be limited due to deformation of material in the machining process or column strength of the screw when subjected to compression loads. Long raise applications should be checked with Duff-Norton for the following:

a) Side thrust on extended screw (see question 11)
b/b) Column strength of screw (see question 12)
c) Thermal rating of screw and nut (see question 13)
We suggest guides be used on all applications. The longer the raise, the more important this becomes.

11. Will the actuator withstand a side thrust?

Actuator units are designed primarily to raise and lower loads and any side thrust should be avoided. These units will withstand some side thrust, depending on diameter of the screw and the extended length of the screw. Where side thrusts are present, the loads should be guided and the guides, rather than the actuator units, should take the side thrust - particularly when long raises are involved. Even a small side thrust can exert great force on the housings and bearings and increase the operating torque.

12. How is the column strength of a lifting screw determined?

The column strength of a screw is determined by the relationship between the length of the screw and its diameter. A column strength nomograph is included in this book on page 98.

13. What is the cause of thermal or heat build-up in an actuator unit?

The duty cycle, the length of the screw, the magnitude of the load, and the efficiency of the actuator unit all have a direct influence on the amount of heat generated within the actuator model. Since most of the power input is used to overcome friction, a large amount of heat is generated in the worm gear set in both ball screw and machine screw actuator models, and in the lifting screw of machine screw actuator units. Long lifts can cause serious overheating.

14. What is the allowable duty cycle of a worm gear actuator?

Because of the low efficiency of worm gear actuators, the duty cycle is low at rated load. At reduced loading, the duty cycle may be increased. Consult Duff-Norton for more complete information.

15. What is the life of the worm gear actuator?

The life of a machine screw actuator screw, nut and worm gear set varies considerably due to extent of lubrication, abrasive or chemical action, overloading, eccentric loading, excessive heat, improper maintenance, etc.

16. Can the actuator be used to pivot a load?

Yes, although the Duff-Norton SuperCylinder is recommended for these applications due to stroke limitations with the conventional double clevis configuration. Double clevis actuators are furnished with a clevis at both ends. The bottom clevis is welded to the bottom end of an extra strong pipe which is threaded into the base of the actuator and welded This bottom pipe still performs its primary function of encasing the lifting screw in its retracted position. The design of the structure in which this type unit is to be used must be so constructed that the actuator unit can pivot at both ends. Use only direct compression or tension loads, thereby eliminating side thrust conditions. See the double clevis model illustrations on the dimensional drawings.

17. Can the actuator unit be used within rigid structures or presses?

We recommend that the actuator selected have a greater capacity than the rated capacity of the press or of the load capacity of the structure. We also rec-

Engineering Guide

Frequently Asked Questions

ommend that a torque limiting clutch or similar device be used to prevent overloading of the actuator unit. Unless these precautions are taken, it is possible to overload the actuator unit without realizing it, because it is difficult to determine just what load is being imposed on the actuator unit.

18. Can the lifting screw be keyed to prevent rotation?

Yes, except for the ball screw (where we use a square nut on the end of the screw and a square tube to prevent screw rotation); however, the keyway in the screw causes greater than normal wear on the internal threads of the worm gear. The ball screw cannot be keyed, as the keyway would interrupt the ball track, permitting loss of the recirculating balls. We also recommend the following methods for preventing rotation. For multiple actuator model applications, bolt the lifting screw top plates to the member being lifted. For single actuator unit applications, bolt the lifting screw top plate to the load. And the load should be guided to prevent rotation.

19. Why is it ever necessary to use a keyed lifting screw?

When an actuator unit is operated, the rotation of the worm shaft causes the worm gear to rotate. The worm gear is threaded to accommodate the lifting screw thread; as the worm gear turns, the friction forces on the screw thread act to turn the screw also. The greater the load on the actuator unit, the greater the tendency of the screw to turn. It is obvious that if the screw turns with the nut (worm gear), it will not raise the load. In those cases where a single unit is used, and where the load cannot be restrained from turning, it is necessary to key the lifting screw. The lifting screw turning movement or key torque is shown on pages 17, 39, 45, 50, 53, 74, 80 and 88.

20. Can an actuator model with an inverted lifting screw be keyed?

Yes, but the key is mounted in the shell cap, making it necessary to omit the dust guard as a standard item. If a dust guard is required, a special adaptor must be attached to permit mounting.

21. Can bellows boots be supplied for an actuator model with inverted screw?

Yes, but allowance must be made in the length of the lifting screw for both the closed height of the boot and structure thickness. Since we can make no provi-

sion for attaching a boot on the underside of your structure, we suggest that a circular plate similar to the lifting screw top plate be welded or bolted to the bottom of your structure supporting the actuator unit, thereby making it possible to use a standard bellows boot. (See pages 143-144.)

22. Can stop discs, stop pins or stop nuts be used on the actuator unit?

Stop disc, pins or nuts can be recommended on the actuator unit that is hand operated. For motor driven units, the full capacity of the actuator unit or even a greater force (depending on the power of the motor) can be applied against the stop, thereby jamming so tightly it must be disassembled in order to free it. It is suggested that external stops be used where possible. Under ideal conditions where a slip clutch or torque limiting device is used, a stop pin or stop nut may be used - but the Duff-Norton Company should be consulted. The stop disc used on the bottom of the lifting screw in our ball screw units are not power stops. These are used to ensure that the lifting screw will not run out of the ball nut during shipping and handling, thereby permitting loss of the recirculating balls.

23. Will the actuator withstand shock loads?

Shock loads should be eliminated or reduced as much as possible, but if they cannot be avoided, the actuator model selected should be rated at twice the required static load. For severe shock load applications, using Machine Screw models, the load bearings should be replaced with heat-treated steel thrust rings which will increase the lifting torque approximately 100 percent. These rings are available as a special from Duff-Norton.

24. Is the actuator self - locking?

Only Machine Screw and Anti-backlash models with 24:1 and 25:1 ratios are self-locking in most cases. Other Machine Screw and Anti-backlash models with 12:1 lower ratios are not self-locking. All Ball Screw models are not self-locking. Units considered not self-locking will require a brake or other control device. If vibration conditions exist, see question 25.

25. Can the actuator unit be used where vibration is present?

Yes, but vibration can cause the lifting screw to creep or inch down under load. For applications involving slight vibration, select the higher of the worm gear

Frequently Asked Questions

Engineering Guide

ratios. Should considerable vibration be present, use a drive motor equipped with a magnetic brake which will prevent the actuator model from self-lowering.

26. Will the actuator unit drift after the motor is switched off?

Yes, unless a brake of sufficient capacity is used to prevent it. The amount of drift will depend upon the load on the actuator unit and the inertia of the rotor in the motor. Most Machine Screw models require approximately one-half as much torque to lower the load as it does to raise the load.

For the machine screw actuator unit with no load, the amount of drift will depend upon the size and speed of the motor. For example, a 1750 RPM motor directly connected to an actuator unit (without a load) will give on the average 2"- 3" drift; a 500 RPM gear motor will give about 1/9 as much drift. Note that the drift varies as the square of the velocity (RPM). The drift of the actuator unit screw can be controlled by using a magnetic brake on the motor.

27. Is the torque of a rotating screw actuator unit the same as a standard unit?

The lifting torque, as well as the efficiency and side thrust ratings, are the same for a rotating screw unit. It is understood, however, that the same pitch and screw diameter are used in each actuator unit, as well as the same worm gear ratio. This comment also applies to the inverted actuator unit and those with threaded or clevis-style ends.

28. Is the worm gear actuator unit suitable for high temperature operation?

The actuator is normally suitable for operation at ambient temperatures of up to 200°F using standard greases and seals. Operation above 200°F will require special lubricants. For temperatures above 300°F the life of even special lubricants is limited in direct proportion to increase in temperature and duration of exposure to such temperatures. At 400°F and above, the oil in the grease will vaporize and grease will carbonize and solidify. Applications of this type should be avoided. For temperatures above 250°F advise Duff-Norton of full particulars of the duration of such temperatures. In some cases, it may be necessary to furnish unlubricated units, then the customer will supply the lubricant of his own choice. We suggest that a lubricant manufacturer be consulted for type of grease and lubrication schedule. As a general rule, the actuator unit should be shielded to keep ambient temperatures to 200°F or less.

Seals for temperatures above 250°F are very expensive. Instead, we would substitute bronze bushings

for seals in these cases. If bellows boots are used, special materials will be required for temperatures above 200°F

28a. Is the actuator unit suitable for low temperature operation?

With the standard lubricant and materials of construction, the actuator is suitable for use at sustained temperatures of 0°F. Below 0°F, low temperature lubricant should be used. Also, at temperatures below 0°F, if there is any possibility of shock loading, special materials may be required due to notch sensitivity of the standard materials at lower temperatures. Duff-Norton factory application engineers must be consulted in these instances for a recommendation.

Actuators with standard materials of construction and lubrication may be safely stored at temperatures as low as -65°F.

29. How much backlash is there in the actuator unit?

The Machine Screw, Anti-backlash and Ball Screw models must be considered separately, as the normal backlash will vary due to different constructions.

For the Machine Screw models there is a normal backlash of .005" to .008" in the lifting screw thread, plus .002" to .003" backlash in the load bearings. Therefore, the total backlash is .007" to .011". This backlash is due not only to normal manufacturing tolerances, but to the fact that we must have some clearances to prevent binding and galling when the actuator unit is under load. Usually, the backlash is not a problem unless the load on the actuator unit changes between compression and tension. If a problem does exist, then an Anti-backlash model should be considered. Anti-backlash models: This unit can be adjusted for screw thread and bearing clearances to a minimum of .0005". Some clearances must be maintained to keep torque requirements within reason. As the inside thread of the worm gear and the anti-backlash nut wears, adjustment can be maintained by tightening down on the shell cap. Setscrews located in the top of the shell cap are to be respotted each time an adjustment is made.

The additional nut used in the anti-backlash actuator unit is a built-in wear indicator. The clearance

Engineering Guide

Frequently Asked Questions

between the two nuts is designed to be 50 percent of the thread thickness. When all this adjustment is used, it indicates the point where the worm gear and the anti-backlash nut set is to be replaced. See the illustration of this feature on page 40.

Ball Screw models will have a normal backlash of .002" to .013" between the ball nut and the ball track; .002" to .003" backlash in the load bearings. Total backlash will be .004" to .016". As Machine Screw models, this backlash will not be detrimental unless the load changes between compression and tension, or tension and compression.

30. How does the "Anti-Backlash" feature operate?

The worm gear and the anti-backlash nut are pinned together with guide pins. The threads in the anti-backlash nut work in opposition to the worm gear on the threads of the lifting screw.

Adjustment is made by threading in the shell cap of the actuator unit, which forces the anti-backlash nut threads into closer contact, reducing clearance and thus reducing backlash. (See page 46)

31. What lead error is present in the lifting screw threads?

Machine Screw and Anti-backlash model lift screws may have lead error up to .0008 per inch. It is cumulative and not detrimental to the operation of the actuator model.

Ball Screw models use heat treated rolled ball track with a lead error up to .003 per inch.

32. How do you compute the raise per minute with a given worm shaft speed?

When the worm shaft speed is known, the distance the load can be raised per minute can be determined with this formula:

Raise per minute = RPM of Worm Shaft
Turns of worm for 1" raise

or Travel per Worm Turn (mm) x RPM of Worm Shaft (Worm turns for 1" raise are shown in actuator specifications on pages 17, 39, 45, 50, 53, 74, 80 and 88.

33. How do you calculate the RPM of worm shaft necessary to achieve a given rate of raise?

If the application calls for a certain raise per minute, the worm shaft speed which will give the rate of raise can be calculated as follows (or see tables on pages 106 thru 110).

Worm shaft RPM = <u>Desired Rate of Raise (in/min)</u>
Worm Turns for 1" Raise

For metric actuators:

RPM = <u>Desired Rate of Raise (mm/min)</u>
Travel per worm Turn (mm)

34. How is the Duff - Norton rotary limit switch mounted on an actuator unit?

It is suggested that the actuator unit be purchased with the limit switch factory mounted. The rotary limit switch can be field mounted by following the instructions found in this book under "Rotary Limit Switch." In most cases, the switch is mounted to the worm using the worm flange retainer bolts. This switch cannot be directly mounted on 1/4 to 1-ton actuator models.

35. How is the maximum raise determined when using the limit switch?

Maximum raise is determined by the ratio of the switch used and the turns for one inch raise of the actuator unit. The limit switch ratios available are 10:1, 20:1 and 40:1. Refer to the charts on pages 120-121 or on the inside cover of the limit switch, and use the following formula.

Max. Raise of Actuator Unit (inches) = Max. Input Revolutions of Limit Switch Turns of Actuator Unit Worm for 1" Raise

36. How is the rotary limit switch adjusted for position stop?

The Duff-Norton rotary limit switch is infinitesimally adjustable by moving the adjustable nuts of the worm driven screw.

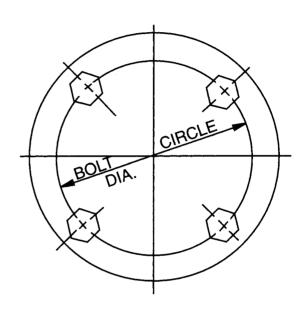
37. Can a multiple actuator unit arrangement be set up to visually indicate position of the lifting screw at any given point?

Yes, in several ways. However, it is suggested you consult the Duff-Norton Company for recommendations based on your particular application.

Flange Bolt Information

Refer to respective catalog dimensional drawings for orientation on flange bolts in relation to the horizontal \P for 4-hole pattern and 30° to horizontal \P for 6-hole pattern.





Flange Bolt Information

| rialige bu | 16 111101111 | 41.01. |
|------------|--------------|--|
| Actuator | B.C. | Bolt |
| Rating | Diameter | Information |
| 1/4 Ton | NA | No Flange Bolts |
| 1/2 Ton | NA | No Flange Bolts |
| 1 Ton | NA | No Flange Bolts |
| 2 Ton | 1 11/16" | Four 1/4-20 x 3/4" Lg. Eq. Spaced @ 90 degrees |
| 3 Ton BS | 1 11/16" | Four 1/4-20 x 3/4" Lg. Eq. Spaced @ 90 degrees |
| 3 Ton MS | 2 3/32" | Four 1/4-20 x 3/4" Lg. Eq. Spaced @ 90 degrees |
| 5 Ton | 2 3/8" | Four 5/16-18 x 3/4" Lg. Eq. Spaced @ 90 degrees |
| 10 Ton | 3" | Four 5/16-18 x 3/4" Lg. Eq. Spaced @ 90 degrees |
| 15 Ton | 2 3/4" | Four 5/16-18 x 1" Lg. Eq. Spaced @ 90 degrees |
| 20 Ton | 3 1/2" | Four 3/8-16 x 1" Lg. Eq. Spaced @ 90 degrees |
| 25 Ton | 4 1/8" | Four 3/8-16 x 1 1/4" Lg. Eq. Spaced @ 90 degrees |
| 35 Ton | 4 1/4" | Four 1/2-13 x 1 1/4" Lg. Eq. Spaced @ 90 degrees |
| 50 Ton | 5 1/4" | Four 5/8-11 x 1/2" Lg. Eq. Spaced @ 90 degrees |
| 75 Ton | 5 3/4" | Six 5/8-11 x 1 1/2" Lg. Eq. Spaced @ 60 degrees |
| 100 Ton | 6 1/4" | Six 5/8-11 x 1 1/2" Lg. Eq. Spaced @ 60 degrees |
| 150 Ton | 6 1/4" | Six 5/8-11 x 1 1/2" Lg. Eq. Spaced @ 60 degrees |
| 250 Ton | 8 1/4" | Six 3/4-10 x 2" Lg. Eq. Spaced @ 60 degrees |

Overhung Load Capacity of Actuator Worm Shafts (lbs.)

| Actuator | Overhung Load |
|----------------|---------------|
| 1/4 Ton MS | 50 |
| 1/2 Ton MS | 45 |
| 1/2 Ton BS | 45 |
| 1 Ton MS & BS | 55 |
| 2 Ton MS & BS | 30 |
| 3 Ton MS | 60 |
| 3 Ton BS | 120 |
| 5 Ton MS&BS | 105 |
| 10 Ton MS & BS | 305 |
| 15 Ton MS | 390 |
| 20 Ton MS & BS | 325 |
| 25 Ton MS & BS | 735 |
| 35 Ton MS | 665 |
| 50 Ton MS & BS | 350 |
| 75 Ton MS | 630 |
| 100 Ton MS | 650 |
| 150 Ton MS | 350 |
| 250 Ton MS | 1310 |

Notes:

- 1. These ratings are based on use of roller chain and sprocket. For other conditions, divide ratings by following factors (must include bolt tension or gear separating forces):
 - 1.25 for overhung gear
 - 1.50 for overhung "V" belt
 - 2.50 for overhung flat belt
- 2. Ratings are based on standard actuator model worm shaft extensions and are calculated on the basis of concentrated load applied at a point 1/2 the keyway length measured from extreme end of worm shaft.
- 3. Above ratings apply to actuators carrying any load up to their rated capacity.



Lateral Movement Ratings

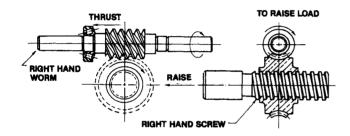
Machine Screw Actuators Loads and Raises

| Raise (In.) | 1/4 Ton | 1/2 Ton | 1 Ton | 2 Ton | 3 Ton | 5 Ton | 10 Ton | 15 Ton | 20 Ton | 25 Ton | 35 Ton | 50 Ton | 75 Ton | 100 Ton | 150 Ton | 250 Ton |
|-------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| 3 | .040 | .050 | .020 | .020 | .020 | .030 | .025 | .030 | .025 | .035 | .040 | .060 | .050 | .050 | .050 | .090 |
| 6 | .085 | .075 | .030 | .035 | .035 | .050 | .040 | .045 | .040 | .060 | .050 | .090 | .060 | .060 | .060 | .100 |
| 9 | .090 | .105 | .040 | .055 | .055 | .070 | .055 | .065 | .050 | .085 | .060 | .120 | .070 | .070 | .070 | .110 |
| 12 | .115 | .135 | .050 | .070 | .070 | .090 | .070 | .080 | .070 | .105 | .070 | .150 | .080 | .080 | .080 | .120 |
| 15 | .140 | .165 | .060 | .090 | .090 | .110 | .085 | .100 | .080 | .130 | .080 | .180 | .090 | .090 | .090 | .130 |
| 18 | .165 | .195 | .070 | .100 | .100 | .1030 | .100 | .120 | .095 | .155 | .090 | .215 | .100 | .100 | .100 | .140 |
| 21 | .190 | .225 | .080 | .120 | .120 | .150 | .115 | .133 | .105 | .175 | .100 | .245 | .110 | .110 | .110 | .150 |
| 24 | .215 | .255 | .090 | .135 | .130 | .170 | .135 | .150 | .125 | .200 | .110 | .275 | .120 | .120 | .120 | .160 |

Notes:

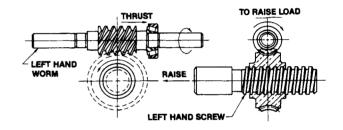
- 1. Does not allow for possible deflection due to side thrust.
- 2. Lateral movements are for information only. For best results, we suggest guides where possible.
- 3. The above movements apply to machine screw actuator models only and not to the ball screw series. Permitting lateral movement on the ball screw under load will exert side thrust on the ball screw and ball nut, and will be detrimental to ball screw and ball screw nut life. Ball screw applications should be guided to ensure a minimum of lateral movement.

Worm Rotation Chart



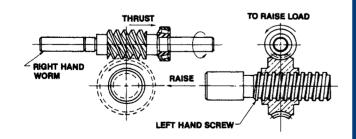
Standard for All Except 50 and 75 ton MS, 50 ton BS

Clockwise Rotation of Worm Raises Load



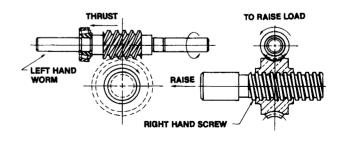
Standard For 1850, 9050 & 9075 Except 50 and 75 ton MS, 50 ton BS Special For all Other Actuator Units at Extra Cost

Clockwise Rotation of Worm Raises Load



Special for all Actuator Units

Counter-Clockwise Rotation of Worm Raises Load



Standard For 50 ton BS Special For all Other Actuator Units at Extra Cost

> Counter-Clockwise Rotation of Worm Raises Load

Machine Screw

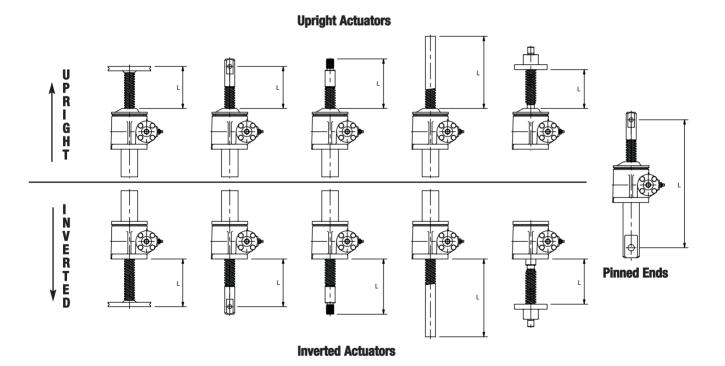
| | Max. Permissible Screw Length Max. Pin-to-Pin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|---------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | of Load (in.) | Length | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capacity | Fixed Free | Fixed Guided | Pinned Ends | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/4 Ton MS | 9 | 24 | 19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/2 Ton MS | 11 | 30 | 24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Ton MS | 12 | 33 | 26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Ton MS | 17 | 45 | 36 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Ton MS | 17 | 45 | 36 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 Ton MS | 24 | 64 | 51 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 Ton MS | 33 | 85 | 68 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 Ton MS | 38 | 100 | 80 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 Ton MS | 44 | 116 | 93 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 Ton MS | 58 | 154 | 123 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 Ton MS | 79 | 207 | 166 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 Ton MS | 98 | 256 | 205 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75 Ton MS | 104 | 273 | 219 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 Ton MS | 122 | 320 | 256 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 150 Ton MS | 147 | 386 | 309 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 250 Ton MS | 187 | 492 | 393 | | | | | | | | | | |

Ball Screw

| | | le Screw Length of Load (in.) | Max. Pin-to-Pin Length |
|------------|------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Capacity | Fixed Free | Fixed Guided | Pinned Ends |
| 1/2 Ton BS | 11 | 30 | 24 |
| 1 Ton BS | 15 | 41 | 33 |
| 2 Ton BS | 20 | 51 | 41 |
| 3 Ton BS | 21 | 54 | 44 |
| 5 Ton BS | 27 | 71 | 57 |
| 10 Ton BS | 27 | 71 | 57 |
| 20 Ton BS | 44 | 116 | 93 |
| 25 Ton BS | 59 | 155 | 124 |
| 50 Ton BS | 80 | 211 | 169 |

Continuous Duty

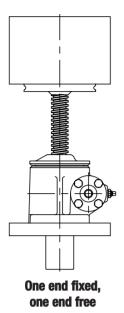
| Max. Permissible Screw Length Max. Pin-to-Pi | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|--------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Regardless of Load (in.) Length | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capacity | Fixed Free | Fixed Guided | Pinned Ends | | | | | | | | |
| 7511 CD | 21 | 54 | 44 | | | | | | | | |
| 7515 CD | 27 | 71 | 57 | | | | | | | | |
| 7522 CD | 44 | 116 | 93 | | | | | | | | |

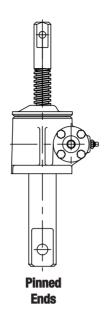


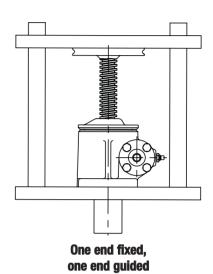
Screw Length - Screw lengths for strength curves are defined as shown.

Note: Screw length can be converted to actuator raise or actuator raise can be converted to screw length by use of appropriate dimensional diagrams in the design guide for standard actuator models or special dimensions and dimensional diagrams for special actuator models. **Caution:** Actual loads on any actuator should never exceed catalog load rating for that actuator.

Safety Factor - The loads on the vertical axis for the strength curves are theoretical buckling loads as predicted by the Euler column formula in sloping portions and twice rated actuator loads in the horizontal portions. See AISC or other applicable codes for selecting appropriate safety factors.







End Fixity Conditions - The horizontal axis of the strength curves has three screw length scales. The top scale is for the housing end of the screw fixed and the load end of the screw free from guiding. The middle scale is for trunnion or pin mounted actuators. The bottom scale is for the housing end of the screw fixed and the load end of the screw guided. Duff-Norton recommends that load end of actuator screws be guided so that forced misalignment does not occur.

Maximum Permissible Screw Length - The strength curves terminate at a screw length where the screw slenderness ratio is 200. Maximum length versus actuator model is tabulated in the right portion of this page. Screw lengths longer than shown are not recommended regardless of load.

Steps To Follow - To select an actuator suitable for a specific load at a specific screw length with specific end fixity conditions.

- 1. Select safety factor from AISC or other applicable codes suitable for actuator application.
- 2. Multiply load by safety factor to determine failure load.
- 3. Locate failure load on vertical axis.
- 4. Locate screw length on appropriate horizontal axis.
- 5. Project horizontally right from failure load and vertically up from screw length to where projections intersect.
- 6. Any actuator with its curve above the intersection is suitable for the application provided that the actuator's load rating and its maximum permissible screw length are not exceeded.

Example - Select a standard upright clevis end machine screw actuator for a 14,000 lb. unguided load and a 25 in. raise. For first approximation assume screw length equal raise.

- 1. Select safety factor. For example 1.92 from AISC specifications.
- 2. Multiply 14,000 lb. load by 1.92 safety factor to obtain 26,880 lb. failure load.
- 3. Locate 26,880 lb. load on vertical axis.
- 4. Locate 25 in. screw length on upper horizontal axis scale.
- 5. Project horizontally right from 26,880 lb. load and vertically up from 25 in. screw length.
- 6. Select 9015 actuator since its strength curve is above the intersection, the 14,000 lb. load is less than the 30,000 lb. rated load and the 25 in. screw length is less than the 41 in. maximum permissible screw length.

Recheck actuator selection using true screw length. Convert 25 in. actuator raise to true screw length.

8.50 in. "A" dimension for clevis type screw end from screw end dimension diagram.

-6.31 in. Mounting face to top of shell cap from 9015 dimensional diagram.

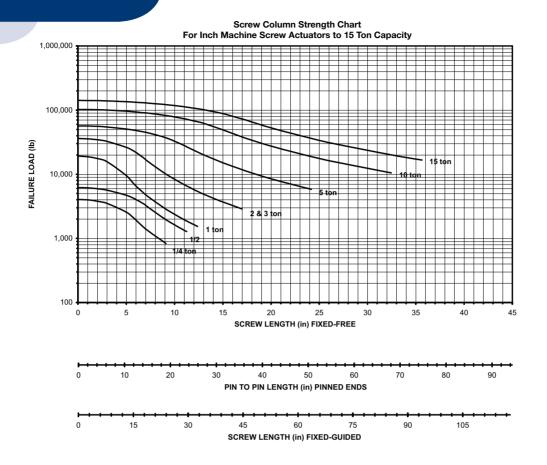
2.19 in. Screw length at no raise.

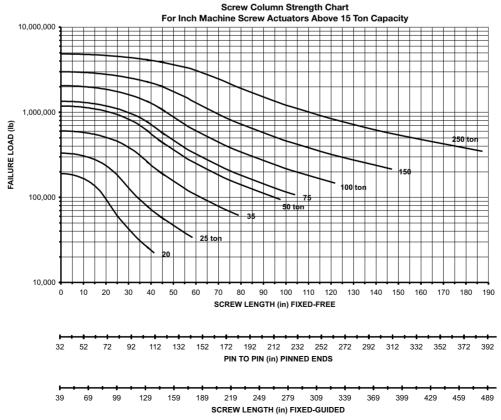
+ 25.00 in. Raise.

27.19 in. True screw length at 25 in. raise.

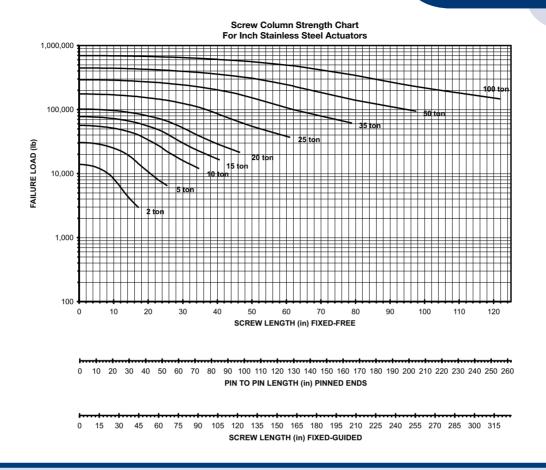
Use failure load of 26,880 lb. and true screw length of 27.19 in. and re-enter chart to verify that 9015 is a safe selection.

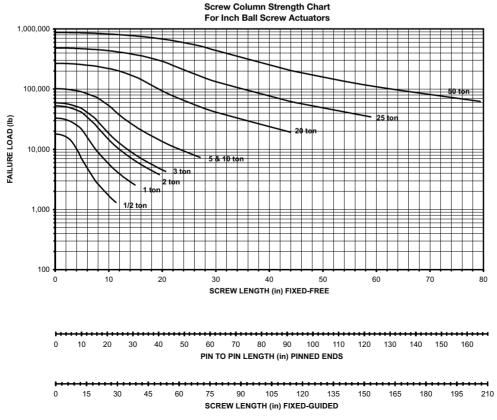
Screw Column Strength Chart



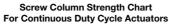


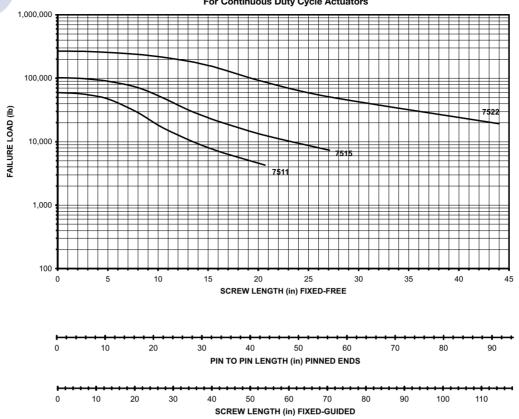
Screw Column Strength Chart

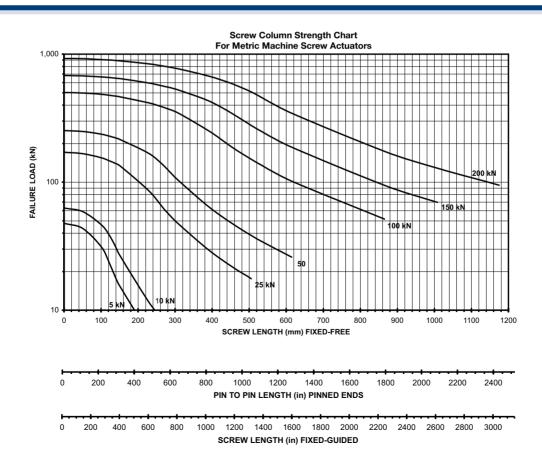




Screw Column Strength Chart







Predicting screw and nut life lets you forecast necessary replacement, saving time and money. It also permits selection of the most economical screw size.

Use caution when installing the ball screw. The life expectancy listed below may be greatly reduced if ball screws are subjected to misalignment, shock loads, side thrust, environmental contamination or lack of lubrication and maintenance.

It is possible to estimate the minimum life of the Duff-Norton ball screw and nut only. Because of the many variable operating conditions, we can not predict the life of the worm and gear set in the Ball Screw Actuators.

Ball Screw Actuator Life Expectancy (total in. of travel)

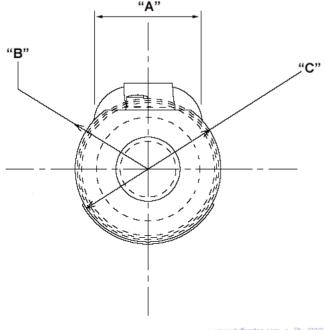
| Capacity (Tons) | 100% of Full Load | 75% of Full Load | 50% of Full Load |
|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1/2 | 470,000 | 1,100,000 | 3,700,000 |
| 1 | 110,000 | 250,000 | 860,000 |
| 2 | 65,000 | 150,000 | 520,000 |
| 2 - High Lead | 150,000 | 360,000 | 1,200,000 |
| 3 | 210,000 | 650,000 | 2,200,000 |
| 5 | 1,000,000 | 2,400,000 | 8,100,000 |
| 5 - High Lead | 440,000 | 1,000,000 | 3,500,000 |
| 10 | 130,000 | 300,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 10 High Lead | 50,000 | 130,000 | 430,000 |
| 20 | 150,000 | 360,000 | 1,200,000 |
| 25 | 700,000 | 1,600,000 | 5,600,000 |
| 50 | 630,000 | 1,500,000 | 5,000,000 |

Continuous Duty Actuator Life Expectancy (total in. of travel)

| Model | 100% | 75% | 50% | 25% | 10% |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| No. | Max. Cap. |
| 7511 | 1.10 | 2.70 | 9.50 | 60.00 | 150.00 |
| 7515 | .44 | 1.00 | 3.70 | 34.00 | 110.00 |
| 7522 | .64 | 1.50 | 5.50 | 50.00 | 130.00 |
| Max. Allow. Duty Cycle @ 1750 RPM Input | 33% | 67% | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Note: Duty Cycles are based on a 100°F temp. rise not to exceed 200°F using Duff-Norton's standard oil.

Ball Nut Dimensions



| | | "B" | |
|-----------------|-------|--------|------------|
| Capacity (Tons) | "A" | Radius | "C" |
| 1/2 | .822 | .797 | 1 Sq. |
| 1 | .812 | .875 | 1.250 |
| 2 | 1.104 | 1.194 | 1.5 Sq. |
| 2 - High Lead | 1.104 | 1.194 | 1.5 Sq. |
| 3 | 1.587 | 1.386 | 2.125 Dia. |
| 5 | 1.981 | 1.69 | 2.625 Dia. |
| 5 - High Lead | 1.718 | 1.72 | 2.625 Dia. |
| 10 | 1.981 | 1.69 | 2.625 Dia. |
| 10 High Lead | 1.718 | 1.72 | 2.625 Dia. |
| 20 | 2.561 | 2.272 | 3.375 Dia. |
| 20 High Lead | 1.958 | 2.300 | 3.375 Dia. |
| 25 | 3.349 | 3.076 | 4.751 Dia. |
| 50 | 4.029 | 3.756 | 5.99 Dia. |

^{* 5} ton and 10 ton models use the same screw and nut.

^{*}Life expectancies listed are L_{10} values - values where 10% of screw can, statistically, be expected to fail.

Powered Actuators

All actuators require an external power source. Whether this power source be an electric motor or hand wheel Duff-Norton has the required component.

Customers who choose to power their actuators with an electric motor may do so by connecting the motor to the actuator via a C-face adapter, right angle gear reducer, or by remotely connecting the motor and actuator worm shaft with a coupling and connecting shaft.

Some customers opt to manually power their actuators. In those cases hand wheels are usually the preferred drive component.



Gear Reducer Driven

Duff-Norton provides customers with the most comprehensive and easily implemented motorized gear reducer assortment. For the first time customers can easily select the gear reducer model best suited for their application.

Features

- Available on 2 ton through 50 ton, machine screw or ball screw actuators
- Largest selection of gear reducer ratios available
- Easy mounting simplifies installation, eliminates drive alignment problems
- Field retrofit possible on most existing non-motorized models
- Modular assembly allows many different arrangements. Most models can have parts repositioned in the field to solve clearance problems
- Properly sized motor and gear reducer mounted directly to side of actuator (see pgs. 136-139 for shafts and couplings, etc.)
- One motorized actuator can shaft drive one or more additional actuators
- Reducer's aluminum and finned housings yield better cooling properties
- Eliminates exposed shafts and couplings; no need to design and source shafts or couplings
- 1725 rpm, 230/460 volt, 3 phase TEFC motors standard. Other voltages and special motor features available

How to size a Motorized Gear Reducer:

Determine whether machine screw or ball screw actuators are to be used. Determine if it is a single actuator application, or multiple actuators, shaft driven from a common motorized reducer.

For a single actuator:

- 1. Determine actuator load.
- 2. Refer to the tables on pages 106-110. Select an actuator model with adequate nominal load rating. Ratings larger than actual load may be required due to column strength, life requirements, etc.
- 3. Select a reducer ratio to provide a suitable lifting speed.
- 4. Go along that line of the table to find a load capacity equal to or greater than applied load. Note the motor horsepower from the top of the column.

Note: Ratings in the shaded area of the chart exceed the safe load rating of a single actuator and are shown for designing multiple actuator systems. In no case should an actuator be used at a higher load or input horsepower than shown in the actuator specification charts on pages 17, 39, 45, 50, 53, 74, 80 and 88.



For multiple actuators, shaft driven from a single reducer:

- 1. Determine total system load and distribution of load between actuators.
- 2. Refer to the tables on pages 106-110. Select an actuator model with nominal load rating adequate for the most heavily loaded actuator in the system.
- 3. Select a reducer ratio to provide a suitable lifting speed.
- 4. Go along that line of the table to find a load capacity equal to or greater than total system load. Note the motor horsepower from the top of the column.

Machine Screw Actuators - Performance Specifications

The gear reducers shown in this section are sized with adequate power ratings to allow a single actuator to be used at its full load or horsepower rating. For multiple actuator applications, the reducers shown may not provide adequate power to operate several actuators at full rating. Oversized reducers are available. Contact Duff-Norton Customer Service for multiple actuator applications if the total capacity is greater than shown.

| Actuator | Actuator | Reducer | Reducer | Lifting Lifting Capacity (pounds) - See Notes Below Reducer Speed Motor Horsepower(1725rpm) / Frame Size | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|---------|-----------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Model | Ratio | Model | Ratio | (in/min) | 1/4 - 56C | 1/3 - 56C | 1/2 - 56C | 3/4 - 56C | 1 - 56C | 1.5 - 140TC | 2 - 140TC | 3 - 180TC | 5 - 180TC | 7.5 - 180TC |
| | | | 5 | 14.4 | 1320 | 1750 | 2650 | 3980 | 5300 | | | | | Note:180TC |
| | | | 7.5 | 9.6 | 1900 | 2500 | 3800 | 5720 | 7620 | | | | | flange! |
| | | | 10 | 7.2 | 2430 | 3200 | 4860 | | | | | | | |
| 2 Ton MS | 6:1 | 31 | 15 | 4.8 | 3290 | 4340 | 6500 | | | | | | | |
| 2 1011 1013 | 0.1 | 31 | 20 | 3.6 | 4120 | 5440 | 8200 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 25 | 2.9 | 4900 | 6490 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 30 | 2.4 | 5100 | 6740 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 40 | 1.8 | 6170 | 8000 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 5 | 14.4 | 1450 | 1930 | 2900 | 4350 | 5800 | 8700 | 11600 | | | |
| | | | 7.5 | 9.6 | 2080 | 2770 | 4160 | 6250 | 8330 | 12500 | | | | |
| | | | 10 | 7.2 | 2725 | 3630 | 5450 | 8175 | 10900 | | | | | |
| 3 Ton MS | 6:1 | 40 | 15 | 4.8 | 3725 | 4960 | 7450 | 11200 | 14900 | | | | | |
| | 0.1 | | 20 | 3.6 | 4700 | 6260 | 9400 | 14100 | | | | | | |
| | | | 25 | 2.9 | 5650 | 7500 | 11300 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 30 | 2.4 | 6000 | 8000 | 12000 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 40 | 1.8 | 7250 | 9660 | 14500 | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | 5 | 21.9 | 925 | 1230 | 1850 | 2775 | 3700 | 5550 | 7400 | 11100 | Note: Mod | |
| | | | 7.5 | 14.5 | 1340 | 1780 | 2680 | 4010 | 5350 | 8020 | 10700 | 16090 | requires 1 | |
| | | | 10 | 10.9 | 1750 | 2330 | 3500 | 5250 | 7000 | 10500 | 14000 | | motor for 3 | |
| 5 Ton MS | 6:1 | 50 | 15 | 7.3 | 2425 | 3230 | 4850 | 7270 | 9700 | 14500 | 18000 | | applicatio | n. |
| | | | 20 | 5.5 | 3100 | 4140 | 6220 | 9320 | 12430 | 18000 | | | | |
| | | | 25 | 4.4 | 3750 | 5000 | 7500 | 11260 | 15000 | | | | | |
| | | | 30 | 3.6 | 4040 | 5400 | 8090 | 12100 | 16200 | | | | | |
| | | | 40 | 2.7 | 5000 | 6660 | 10000 | 15000 | 18000 | 0700 | 0000 | 40400 | 00400 | |
| | | | <u>5</u> 7.5 | 21.9 | 1120 | 1500 | 2240 | 3360 | 4480 | 6720 | 8960 | 13400 | 22400 | |
| | | | | 14.5 | 1650 | 2200 | 3300 | 4940 | 6600 | 10000 | 13200 | 19800 | 33700 | |
| | | | 10 15 | 10.9 7.3 | 2150 3025 | 2860 4030 | 4290 6050 | 6430 9070 | 8580 12090 | 12860 | 17150 24180 | 25730 36200 | | |
| 10 Ton MS | 8:1 | 63 | 20 | 5.5 | 3880 | 5175 | 7760 | 11640 | 15520 | 18100 23300 | 31000 | 36200 | | |
| | | | 25 | 4.4 | 4700 | 6260 | 9400 | 14100 | 18800 | 28200 | 37600 | | | |
| | | | 30 | 3.6 | 5150 | 6860 | 10300 | 15450 | 20600 | 30900 | 37700 | | | |
| | | | 40 | 2.7 | 6380 | 8500 | 12750 | 19130 | 25500 | 37700 | 37700 | | | |
| | | | 5 | 21.9 | 890 | 1200 | 1780 | 2680 | 3570 | 5350 | 7140 | 10700 | 17850 | 26750 |
| | | | 7.5 | 14.5 | 1310 | 1750 | 2620 | 3930 | 5240 | 7860 | 10480 | 15700 | 26200 | 39300 |
| | | | 10 | 10.9 | 1725 | 2300 | 3450 | 5170 | 6900 | 10340 | 13800 | 20700 | 34500 | 33300 |
| | | | 15 | 7.3 | 2440 | 3250 | 4875 | 7310 | 9750 | 14600 | 19500 | 29250 | 46400 | |
| 15 Ton MS | 8:1 | 75 | 20 | 5.5 | 3160 | 4210 | 6320 | 9480 | 12640 | 18960 | 25300 | 37900 | 10100 | |
| | | | 25 | 4.4 | 3880 | 5180 | 7760 | 11650 | 15500 | 23300 | 31000 | 46400 | | |
| | | | 30 | 3.6 | 4050 | 5390 | 8100 | 12100 | 16200 | 24200 | 32300 | 10100 | | |
| | | | 40 | 2.7 | 5320 | 7100 | 10650 | 16000 | 21300 | 31900 | 42600 | | | |
| | | | 5 | 21.9 | 830 | 1100 | 1660 | 2490 | 3320 | 4980 | 6640 | 9960 | 16600 | 24900 |
| | | | 7.5 | 14.5 | 1220 | 1620 | 2440 | 3650 | 4870 | 7300 | 9740 | 14600 | 24300 | 36500 |
| | | | 10 | 10.9 | 1600 | 2140 | 3200 | 4800 | 6410 | 9600 | 12800 | 19200 | 32000 | 43200 |
| 00 - | | | 15 | 7.3 | 2270 | 3020 | 4530 | 6800 | 9060 | 13600 | 18100 | 27200 | 45000 | 10200 |
| 20 Ton MS | 8:1 | 75 | 20 | 5.5 | 2930 | 3900 | 5850 | 8780 | 11700 | 17550 | 23400 | 35100 | | |
| | | | 25 | 4.4 | 3600 | 4800 | 7200 | 10800 | 14400 | 21600 | 28800 | 43200 | | |
| | | | 30 | 3.6 | 3780 | 5030 | 7550 | 11300 | 15100 | 22650 | 30200 | 43200 | | |
| | | | 40 | 2.7 | 4950 | 6600 | 9900 | 14850 | 19800 | 29700 | 39600 | | | |

Using Reducer-Horsepower Tables

^{4.} For multiple actuator configurations with total capacity greater than shown, contact Duff-Norton Application Engineering.







^{1.} Listed actuator capacities consider reducer efficiencies and maximum power ratings.

^{2.} Capacities are based on available reducer output torque and apply to both single actuator and shaft-connected, multiple actuator configurations. Capacity is the total load for all actuators driven by the reducer.

^{3.} Shaded capacities exceed the single actuator load rating or horsepower rating. In no case should any actuator be loaded beyond its nominal load rating, or at input powers greater than shown in the actuator specification chart on page 17.

Machine Screw Actuators - Performance Specifications

| Medel Ratio Model Ratio Model Ratio Model Ratio Model Ratio Model Ratio Model Ratio Rati | | | | | Lifting | | | | city (pounds) | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------------|----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|
| M9025 10.331 92672 4.85 22.2 | Actuator | Actuator | Reducer | Reducer | Speed | 4 001 | | | | | | 40 40011 | 45 40011 | 00 4001 |
| MBIO25 10.33-1 September | Model | Ratio | Model | | | 1 - 80L | 1.5 - 908 | 2 - 90L | 3 - 100L | 5 - 100L | | 10 -132M | 15 - 160M | 20 - 160L |
| M9025 10.33-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mode | | | | | | | | | | 20000 | | | | |
| M9025 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS055 10.33-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9025 10.33:1 92672 11.02 9.8 15400 22600 37200 63920 12.04 12.64 8.5 177800 22600 42900 47500 71100 12.04 | | | | | | | | 12300 | 17900 | | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 P362 | | | | | 11.0 | | | | | | 49500 | | | |
| M9055 10.33:1 92872 14.08 7.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9055 10.33-1 92672 16.98 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. | | | | | | | | | | | 71100 | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 9272 | M9025 | 10.33:1 | 92672 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 M9050 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 M9050 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 M9050 | | | | | | | 27000 | | | 78800 | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 M9050 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9035 10.33:1 92772 16.60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gth of |
| M9035 10.33:1 P2772 | | | | | | 26500 | | | 70000 | | reducer-m | otor combination | on. | |
| M9035 10.33:1 92772 48.03 2.2 34400 50000 66700 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9035 10.33:1 Section Sectio | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> |
| M9035 10.33:1 P9772 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9035 10.33:1 92772 6.11 | | | | | | | | | | | 22900 | | | |
| M9035 10.33:1 92772 6.41 16.8 | | | | | 19.9 | | | | | | 25860 | | | |
| M9035 10.33:1 Page 14.2 | | | | 6.11 | 17.6 | | | | | | 29100 | | | |
| M9035 10.33:1 92772 | | | | 6.41 | 16.8 | | | | | 20300 | 30500 | | | |
| M9035 10.33:1 92772 15.60 6.9 13800 2800 34700 52000 12430 8.7 15800 2800 34700 52000 1243 8.7 15800 2800 34700 52000 1243 8.7 15800 28000 34700 52000 1243 8.7 15800 28000 38400 59100 1243 8.7 15800 28000 38400 59100 1243 8.7 1243 8.7 15800 28000 38400 59100 124300 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9035 10.33:1 92772 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9035 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9035 10.33:1 92772 13.91 7.8 17600 26400 44000 66130 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9035 10.33:1 92772 15.60 6.9 19800 29800 49600 74500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17.83 | MOOSE | 10 22.1 | 00770 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19.73 5.5 N.A. 37600 62700 34000 10200 106000 105000 10 | M9035 | 10.33:1 | 92772 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 22.22 4.9 N.A. 42400 70700 106000 25.39 4.2 N.A. 48700 81000 121700 36.61 2.9 35200 47000 70400 117400 40.77 2.6 26900 40400 53900 45.93 2.3 30650 46000 61300 52.48 2.1 34450 51700 68900 8.83 12.2 42800 63400 84500 9.39 11.5 45400 67400 89900 10.21 10.6 49400 73300 97700 11.40 9.5 55300 82000 109000 13.40 8.0 48800 65100 96300 128000 15.66 6.9 56800 75800 112000 150000 18.20 5.9 66300 88500 13000 173000 18.20 5.9 66300 88500 13000 173000 31.70 3.4 48000 115000 175000 170000 227000 31.70 3.4 84000 115000 115000 175000 40.54 2.7 97700 146000 195000 47.67 2.3 116000 175000 47.67 2.3 116000 175000 47.67 2.3 116000 175000 47.67 2.3 116000 175000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9050 M9050 10.33:1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 P042 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 9042 20.32 5.3 10.33:1 9042 20.32 5.3 2.3 3.4 30600 40800 61300 70400 117400 | | | | | | | | | | | 721700 | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 9042 9.36.61 2.9 | | | | | | | 30600 | | | | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 M9050 10.33:1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 M9050 10.33:1 M9050 | | | | | | 26900 | | | | | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 9042 8.83 12.2 | | | | 45.93 | 2.3 | 30650 | 46000 | 61300 | | | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 9042 9.39 11.5 45400 67400 89900 97700 11.40 9.39 97700 97700 97700 97700 19900 97700 10.33:1 97700 11.40 9.5 9.39 10.9000 10.9000 10.9000 10.9000 10.9000 10.9000 128000 128000 128000 128000 128000 128000 128000 128000 128000 128000 128000 128000 145000 173000 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>52.48</td> <td>2.1</td> <td>34450</td> <td>51700</td> <td>68900</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | 52.48 | 2.1 | 34450 | 51700 | 68900 | | | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 9042 10.6 10.6 10.6 10.6 11.40 9.5 10.33:1 10.6 11.40 9.5 10.33:1 10.33:1 10.6 10.33:1 10.6 10.33:1 10.6 10.33:1 10.6 10.33:1 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 9042 10.33:1 9042 20.32 5.3 10.33:1 9042 20.32 5.3 10.33:1 9042 10.33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 9042 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 9042 15.66 6.9 150000 150000 150000 163000 88500 110000 173000 173000 18.20 5.9 166300 88500 130000 173000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 9042 18.20 5.9 66300 88500 130000 173000 20.32 5.3 74200 99000 145000 193000 27.91 3.9 101000 135000 200000 31.70 3.4 114000 153000 34.39 3.1 84000 126000 168000 40.54 2.7 97700 146000 195000 47.67 2.3 116000 175000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M9050 10.33:1 9042 20.32 5.3 74200 99000 145000 193000 23.89 4.5 86400 115000 170000 227000 31.70 3.4 101000 135000 200000 34.39 3.1 84000 126000 168000 40.54 2.7 97700 146000 195000 47.67 2.3 116000 175000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23.89 4.5 86400 115000 170000 227000 27.91 3.9 101000 135000 200000 31.70 3.4 114000 153000 34.39 3.1 84000 126000 168000 40.54 2.7 97700 146000 195000 47.67 2.3 116000 175000 | MOOFO | 10 22:4 | 0042 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27.91 3.9 101000 135000 200000 31.70 3.4 114000 153000 34.39 3.1 84000 126000 168000 40.54 2.7 97700 146000 195000 47.67 2.3 116000 175000 | Medau | 10.33:1 | 9042 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31.70 3.4 114000 153000 34.39 3.1 84000 126000 168000 40.54 2.7 97700 146000 195000 47.67 2.3 116000 175000 | | | | | | | | | + | | | | | 227000 |
| 34.39 3.1 84000 126000 168000 40.54 2.7 97700 146000 195000 47.67 2.3 116000 175000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 200000 | |
| 40.54 2.7 97700 146000 195000 47.67 2.3 116000 175000 | | | | | | | | | | 84000 | | | | |
| 47.67 2.3 116000 175000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 55.69 | 1.9 | | | | 81300 | 135000 | 203000 | | | |







Ball Screw Actuators - Performance Specifications

| Actuator | Actuator | Reducer | Reducer | Lifting Speed | | | | Lifting Capacity (pounds) - See Notes Below Motor Horsepower(1725rpm) / Frame Size | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------|---------|----------|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------|-------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|
| Model | Ratio | Model | Ratio | (in/min) | 1/4 - 56C | 1/3 - 56C | 1/2 - 56C | 3/4 - 56C | 1 - 56C | 1.5 - 140TC | 2 - 140TC | 3 - 180TC | 5 - 180TC | 7.5 - 180TC |
| | | | 5 | 14.4 | 3490 | 4650 | 6970 | 10460 | 13950 | | | | | Note:180TC |
| | | | 7.5 | 9.6 | 5000 | 6680 | 10000 | 15000 | | | | | | flange! |
| | | | 10 | 7.2 | 6400 | 8500 | 12750 | 19000 | | | | | | |
| 2 Ton BS | 6:1 | 31 | 15 20 | 4.8 3.6 | 8650 10800 | 11500 14400 | 17300 21600 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 25 | 2.9 | 11400 | 17000 | 21600 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 30 | 2.9 | 11800 | 17700 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 40 | 1.8 | 14200 | 21400 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 5 | 57.5 | 980 | 1300 | 1960 | 2940 | 3900 | | | | | |
| | | | 7.5 | 38.3 | 1400 | 1880 | 2800 | 4200 | 5600 | | | | | |
| 2 Ton BS | 6:1 | 31 | 10 | 28.8 | 1800 | 2400 | 3600 | 5390 | 3000 | | | | | |
| High Lead | 0.1 | 01 | 15 | 19.2 | 2400 | 3200 | 4800 | 5550 | | | | | | |
| | | | 20 | 14.4 | 3000 | 4000 | 6000 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 5 | 23.7 | 2200 | 3100 | 4700 | 7000 | 9400 | | | | | |
| | | | 7.5 | 15.8 | 3380 | 4500 | 6750 | 10100 | 13500 | | | | | |
| | | | 10 | 11.9 | 4300 | 5700 | 8620 | 12900 | 70000 | | | | | |
| | | | 15 | 7.9 | 5840 | 7700 | 11600 | 72000 | | 1 | | | | |
| 3 Ton BS | 6:1 | 31 | 20 | 5.9 | 7300 | 9650 | 14600 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 25 | 4.7 | 8700 | 11500 | 14000 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 30 | 4.0 | 9000 | 12000 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 40 | 3.0 | 10900 | 14400 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 5 | 27.2 | 2280 | 3000 | 4550 | 6800 | 9100 | 13600 | 18200 | 27300* | | |
| | | | 7.5 | 18.2 | 3300 | 4400 | 6600 | 9900 | 13200 | 19800 | 26400 | 2,000 | | |
| | | | 10 | 13.6 | 4300 | 5740 | 8600 | 12900 | 17200 | 25800 | 34500 | | | |
| | 6:1 | 50 | 15 | 9.1 | 5970 | 7950 | 11950 | 17900 | 23900 | 35800 | | te: Model 50 r | educer | |
| 5 Ton BS | | | 20 | 6.8 | 7660 | 10200 | 15300 | 23000 | 30600 | 00000 | | ires 140 Fram | | |
| | | | 25 | 5.5 | 9250 | 12300 | 18500 | 27700 | 37000 | | | or 3HP applica | | |
| | | | 30 | 4.5 | 9970 | 13300 | 19900 | 29900 | 39900 | | | от от п арриос | | |
| | | | 40 | 3.4 | 12300 | 16400 | 24600 | 36900 | | | | | | |
| | | | 5 | 57.4 | 1000 | 1330 | 2000 | 3000 | 4000 | 6000 | 8000 | 12000* | | |
| 5 Ton BS | 6:1 | 50 | 7.5 | 38.4 | 1450 | 1930 | 2900 | 4350 | 5800 | 8700 | 11600 | 17400* | | |
| High Lead | | | 10 | 28.7 | 1890 | 2520 | 3780 | 5670 | 7560 | 11300 | 15100 | | | |
| | | | 5 | 20.4 | 2750 | 3680 | 5500 | 8300 | 11000 | 16500 | 22100 | 33100 | 55200 | |
| | | | 7.5 | 13.6 | 4060 | 5400 | 8100 | 12200 | 16200 | 24300 | 32500 | 48700 | 81000 | |
| | | | 10 | 10.2 | 5300 | 7000 | 10570 | 15800 | 21100 | 31700 | 42300 | 63400 | | |
| 40 - 50 | | | 15 | 6.8 | 7450 | 9900 | 14900 | 22300 | 29800 | 44700 | 59500 | 89000 | | |
| 10 Ton BS | 8:1 | 63 | 20 | 5.1 | 9560 | 12750 | 19100 | 28700 | 38200 | 57400 | 76500 | | | |
| | | | 25 | 4.1 | 11600 | 15400 | 23100 | 34700 | 46300 | 69500 | | | | |
| | | | 30 | 3.4 | 12700 | 16900 | 25400 | 38000 | 50750 | 76000 | | | | |
| | | | 40 | 2.6 | 15700 | 20950 | 31400 | 47100 | 62800 | | | | | |
| 40 T DO | | | 5 | 43.0 | 1180 | 1575 | 2370 | 3550 | 4730 | 7100 | 9470 | 14200 | 23600 | |
| 10 Ton BS | 8:1 | 63 | 7.5 | 28.7 | 1740 | 2300 | 3480 | 5220 | 6960 | 10400 | 13900 | 20800 | 34800 | |
| High Lead | | | 10 | 21.5 | 2260 | 2990 | 4530 | 6800 | 9060 | 13600 | 18100 | 27200 | | |
| | | | 5 | 21.6 | 2500 | 3400 | 5150 | 7700 | 10300 | 15500 | 20600 | 30900 | 51500 | 77300 |
| | | | 7.5 | 14.4 | 3780 | 5040 | 7570 | 11300 | 15100 | 22700 | 30300 | 45400 | 75700 | 113000 |
| | | | 10 | 10.8 | 4980 | 6650 | 9970 | 14900 | 19900 | 29900 | 39900 | 59800 | 99700 | |
| 20 Ton BS | 0.1 | 75 | 15 | 7.2 | 7050 | 9400 | 14100 | 21100 | 28200 | 42300 | 56400 | 84500 | 140900 | |
| 20 1011 83 | 8:1 | 75 | 20 | 5.4 | 9140 | 12100 | 18200 | 27400 | 36500 | 54800 | 73100 | 109600 | | |
| | | | 25 | 4.3 | 11400 | 15100 | 22750 | 34100 | 45500 | 68200 | 91000 | | | |
| | | | 30 | 3.6 | 11700 | 15600 | 23400 | 35000 | 46700 | 70000 | 93400 | | | |
| | | | 40 | 2.7 | 15400 | 20500 | 30800 | 46200 | 61600 | 92400 | 123000 | | | |
| 20 Tan DC | | | 5 | 43.1 | | | 2575 | 3850 | 5150 | 7750 | 10300 | 15450 | 25750 | 38650 |
| 20 Ton BS High Lead | 8:1 | 75 | 7.5 | 28.7 | | | 2575 | 3850 | 5150 | 7750 | 10300 | 15450 | 25750 | 38650 |
| | | | | | | | | _ | | 1 | | | | |







Ball Screw Actuators -Performance Specifications

| | | | | Lifting | | | | | | city (pounds) | | | |
|-----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------|-------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Actuator | Actuator | Reducer | Reducer | Speed | | | Motor I | Horsepo | wer(1 | 725 rpm) / Fra | | | |
| Model | Ratio | Model | Ratio | (in/min) | .50 - 71L | .75 - 80S | 1 - 80L | 1.5 - | 90S | 2 - 90L | 3 - 100L | 5 - 100L | 7.5 -132S |
| | | | 5.30 | 20.1 | | | | | | 24600 | 35400 | 59000 | |
| | | | 5.97 | 17.9 | | | | | | 27300 | 40200 | 66000 | |
| | | | 6.49 | 16.4 | | | | | | 30000 | 43400 | 71800 | |
| | | | 7.32 | 14.6 | | | | | | 33800 | 49300 | 81000 | |
| | | | 8.29 | 12.9 | | | | | | 38000 | 55700 | 91700 | |
| | | | 9.47 | 11.3 | | | | 327 | 00 | 43400 | 63800 | 105000 | |
| | | | 10.84 | 9.8 | | | | 375 | | 49900 | 72900 | 120000 | |
| | | | 11.39 | 9.4 | | | | 391 | 00 | 52500 | 76100 | 126000 | |
| | | | 13.01 | 8.2 | | | | 445 | | 59500 | 87400 | | |
| | | | 14.65 | 7.3 | | | 33800 | 509 | 00 | 67500 | 114800 | | |
| 25 Ton BS | 10.33:1 | 92372 | 17.06 | 6.3 | | | N.A. | 590 | 00 | 79400 | 128000 | | |
| | | | 19.21 | 5.6 | | | N.A. | 665 | | 89000 | | | |
| | | | 21.95 | 4.9 | | | N.A. | 756 | 00 | 100000 | | | |
| | | | 24.33 | 4.4 | | 40800 | 56300 | 841 | | 112000 | | | |
| | | | 27.41 | 3.9 | | 46100 | 63800 | 938 | 00 | 125000 | | | |
| | | | 31.32 | 3.4 | | 52000 | 71800 | 1080 | 000 | | | | |
| | | | 33.80 | 3.2 | 37500 | 56300 | 77700 | | | | | | |
| | | | 38.62 | 2.8 | 42300 | 64900 | 89000 | | | | | | |
| | | | 43.52 | 2.5 | 47700 | 73400 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 49.73 | 2.1 | 54700 | 84000 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 55.00 | 1.9 | 61700 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 4.85 | 33.4 | | | | | | | | | 60000 |
| | | | 5.46 | 29.6 | | | | | _ | | | | 67600 |
| | | | 5.92 | 27.3 | | | tios and motor | | | | | 49000 | 73200 |
| | | | 6.78 | 23.9 | | | e motors. Gear | | | | | 56300 | 84000 |
| | | | 7.73 | 20.9 | | | NEMA C-face r | | | | | 64300 | 96000 |
| | | | 8.71 | 18.6 | | | C-face motor w | | | 30200 | 43800 | 72400 | 108000 |
| | | | 9.78 | 16.5 | increase le | ngth of reduce | er-motor comb | ination. | | 33800 | 49500 | 81300 | 121500 |
| | | | 11.02 | 14.7 | | | | | | 37800 | 55500 | 91300 | 136700 |
| | | | 12.64 | 12.8 | | 1 | 1 | _ | | 43800 | 63500 | 105400 | 156900 |
| 50 Ton BS | | | 14.08 | 11.5 | | | | | | 48700 | 71200 | 116700 | 175000 |
| Reverse | 10.33:1 | 92672 | 16.08 | 10.1 | | | | | | 55500 | 81300 | 134000 | |
| Base Only | | | 18.08 | 9.0 | | | | | | N.A. | 91300 | 150000 | |
| | | | 20.37 | 7.9 | | | | | | N.A. | 102000 | 168500 | |
| | | | 23.28 | 7.0 | | | | | | N.A. | 118000 | 193500 | |
| | | | 26.55 | 6.1 | | | | 6840 | 00 | 90900 | 134000 | | |
| | | | 29.91 | 5.4 | | | | 7800 | 00 | 104000 | 151000 | | |
| | | | 34.17 | 4.7 | | | | 8770 | | 117000 | 172000 | | |
| | | | 37.32 | 4.3 | | | 65200 | 9770 | | 130000 | | | |
| | | | 42.04 | 3.8 | | | 73600 | 1100 | | 147000 | | | |
| | | | 48.03 | 3.4 | | | 84500 | 1227 | | 163700 | | | |
| | | | 51.86 | 3.1 | | | 89700 | | | | | | |







Using Reducer-Horsepower Tables
1. Listed actuator capacities consider reducer efficiencies and maximum power ratings.
2. Capacities are based on available reducer output torque and apply to both single actuator and shaft-connected, multiple actuator configurations. Capacity is the total

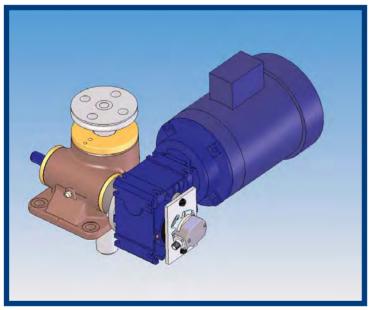
load for all actuators driven by the reducer.

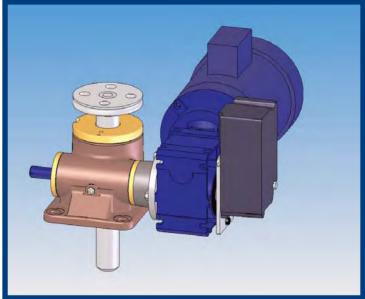
3. Shaded capacities exceed the single actuator load rating or horsepower rating. In no case should any actuator be loaded beyond its nominal load rating, or at input powers greater than shown in the actuator specification chart on page 53.

^{4.} For multiple actuator configurations with total capacitiy greater than shown, contact Duff-Norton Application Engineering.

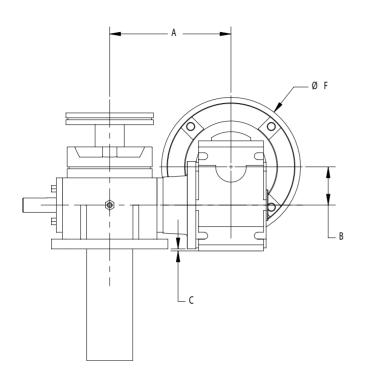
Continuous Duty Actuators - Performance Specifications

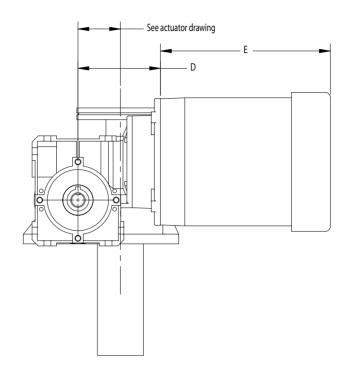
| Actuator | Actuator | Reducer | Reducer | Lifting | | | | Capacity (po Motor Horsep | | | | | |
|------------|----------|---------|---------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Model | Ratio | Model | Ratio | Speed (in/min) | 1/4 - 56C | 1/3 - 56C | 1/2 - 56C | | | 1.5 - 140TC | | 3 - 180TC | 5 - 180TC |
| | 6:1 | 31 | 5 | 14.4 | 2200 | 3100 | 4700 | 7000 | 9400 | | | | |
| 7511 | | | 7.5 | 9.6 | 3380 | 4500 | 6750 | 10100 | | | | | |
| (3500lbs | | | 10 | 7.2 | 4300 | 5700 | 8620 | | | | | | |
| Max) | | | 15 | 4.8 | 5840 | 7700 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 20 | 3.6 | 7300 | 9650 | | | | | | | |
| | 8:1 | 63 | 5 | 20.4 | 2880 | 3860 | 5770 | 8700 | 11500 | 17300 | 23200 | 34750 | |
| 7515 | | | 7.5 | 13.6 | 4260 | 5670 | 8500 | 12800 | 17000 | 25500 | 34125 | | |
| (12000 | | | 10 | 10.2 | 5560 | 7350 | 11100 | 16590 | 22100 | 33280 | | | |
| lbs max) | | | 15 | 6.8 | 7820 | 10400 | 15640 | 23400 | 31300 | | | | |
| | | | 20 | 5.1 | 10000 | 13350 | 20000 | 30000 | | | | | |
| 75151 | 8:1 | 63 | 5 | 43.0 | 1240 | 1650 | 2480 | 3720 | 4960 | 7450 | 9940 | 14900 | |
| High Lead | | | 7.5 | 28.7 | 1820 | 2400 | 3650 | 5480 | 7300 | 10900 | 14600 | | |
| (5500lb) | | | 10 | 21.5 | 2370 | 3140 | 4750 | 7140 | 9500 | 14250 | | | |
| | 10.67:1 | 75 | 5 | 27.2 | 3200 | 4300 | 6460 | 9700 | 12930 | 19400 | 25860 | 38800 | 6465 |
| 7522 | | | 7.5 | 18.2 | 4750 | 6320 | 9500 | 14250 | 19000 | 28500 | 38000 | 57000 | |
| (27000 lbs | | | 10 | 13.6 | 6250 | 8320 | 12500 | 18750 | 25000 | 37500 | 50000 | 75000 | |
| Max) | | | 15 | 9.1 | 8800 | 11700 | 17590 | 26380 | 35180 | 52750 | 70360 | | |
| | | | 20 | 6.8 | 11450 | 15250 | 22900 | 34360 | 45800 | 68700 | | | |
| 75221 | 10.67:1 | 75 | 5 | 57.4 | 1600 | 2150 | 3230 | 4850 | 6460 | 9700 | 12900 | 19400 | 3230 |
| High Lead | | | 7.5 | 38.4 | 2375 | 3160 | 4750 | 7120 | 9500 | 14250 | 19000 | 28500 | |
| (13500lb) | | | 10 | 28.7 | 3125 | 4160 | 6250 | 9370 | 12500 | 18750 | 25000 | 37500 | |





Does your application require mounting the limit switch or encoder on the reducer to allow another component to be mounted to the actuator's other side? No problem! Call our Customer Service team for assistance.





Reducer Dimensions

| Actuator Capacity (tons) | Reducer Model | Motor Frame | A (in) | B (in) | C (in) | D (in) |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
| 2 | 31 | 56C | 6.75 | 1.22 | .17 Above | 4.14 |
| 3 | 40 | 56C | 6.75 | 1.57 | .22 Below | 4.17 |
| | | 140TC | 6.75 | 1.57 | .22 Below | 4.64 |
| 5 | 50 | 56C | 6.25 | 1.97 | .11 Below | 4.26 |
| | | 140TC | 6.25 | 1.97 | .11 Below | 4.73 |
| 10 | 63 | 56C | 7.59 | 2.48 | .59 Below | 4.85 |
| | | 140TC | 7.59 | 2.48 | .59 Below | 5.32 |
| | | 180TC | 7.59 | 2.48 | .59 Below | 6.45 |
| 15 | 75 | 56-140TC | 7.40 | 2.95 | .40 Below | 6.09 |
| | | 180TC | 7.40 | 2.95 | .40 Below | 6.96 |
| 20 | 75 | 56-140TC | 7.68 | 2.95 | .14 Below | 6.09 |
| | | 180TC | 7.68 | 2.95 | .14 Below | 6.96 |
| 25 | 92672 | 80 | 10.41 | 2.68 | .40 Above | 7.08 |
| | | 90-100 | 10.41 | 2.68 | .40 Above | 7.63 |
| | | 132 | 10.41 | 2.68 | .40 Above | 7.95 |
| 35 | 92772 | 80 | 11.49 | 2.87 | .92 Below | 7.95 |
| | | 90-100 | 11.49 | 2.87 | .92 Below | 8.50 |
| | | 132 | 11.49 | 2.87 | .92 Below | 9.09 |
| 50 | 9042 | 100-160 | 11.64 | 1.42 Below | 3.80 Below | 9.72 |

| | | Motor with | out Brake | Motor w | ith Brake |
|----------|-------|------------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Motor HP | Frame | E (in) | F (in) | E (in) | F (in) |
| 0.25 | 56C | 7.50 | 7.16 | 11.50 | 7.16 |
| 0.33 | 56C | 7.50 | 7.16 | 11.50 | 7.16 |
| 0.50 | 56C | 8.00 | 7.16 | 13.00 | 7.16 |
| 0.75 | 56C | 8.75 | 7.16 | 13.00 | 7.16 |
| 1 | 56C | 9.25 | 7.16 | 13.50 | 7.16 |
| 1.5 | 140TC | 9.75 | 7.16 | 15.00 | 7.16 |
| 2 | 140TC | 10.75 | 7.16 | 16.00 | 7.16 |
| 3 | 180TC | 11.37 | 9.22 | 16.12 | 9.22 |
| 5 | 180TC | 11.87 | 9.22 | 16.62 | 9.22 |
| 7.5 | 210TC | 16.50 | 10.81 | 22.25 | 10.81 |
| 10 | 210TC | 22.87 | 10.81 | 25.00 | 10.81 |
| 0.25 | 63L | 7.56 | 5.12 | 9.76 | 5.12 |
| 0.33 | 71S | 8.43 | 5.71 | 10.71 | 5.71 |
| 0.50 | 71L | 8.43 | 5.71 | 10.71 | 5.71 |
| 0.75 | 80S | 9.29 | 6.50 | 11.81 | 6.50 |
| 1 | 80L | 9.29 | 6.50 | 11.81 | 6.50 |
| 1.5 | 90S | 10.87 | 7.20 | 13.82 | 7.20 |
| 2 | 90L | 10.87 | 7.20 | 13.82 | 7.20 |
| 3 | 100L | 12.05 | 7.91 | 15.63 | 7.91 |
| 5 | 100L | 12.05 | 7.91 | 15.63 | 7.91 |
| 7.5 | 132S | 12.83 | 8.98 | 16.49 | 8.98 |
| 10 | 132M | 16.41 | 10.47 | 20.59 | 10.47 |
| 15 | 160M | 18.83 | 12.60 | 25.40 | 12.60 |
| 20 | 160L | 18.83 | 12.60 | 25.40 | 12.60 |

NOTES:

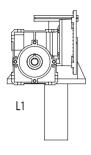
NEMA C-face motors can be fitted to 25-50 ton units, with some increase in length. IEC frame motors can also be fitted to all other reducers, to reduce motor envelope size.

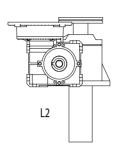
2. Dimensions for NEMA C-face motors are typical for 1725 rpm, 3-phase, TEFC motors. Dimensions may vary somewhat depending on manufacturer.

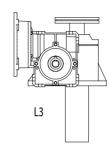
^{1.} Motors in shaded portion of table are close-coupled, IEC frame, standard on 25 to 50 ton actuators with reducers.

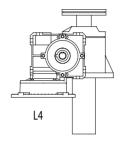
Powered Actuators

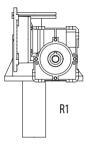
Reducer Positions 2-20 Tons

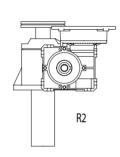


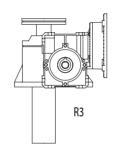


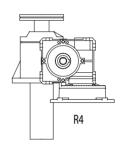




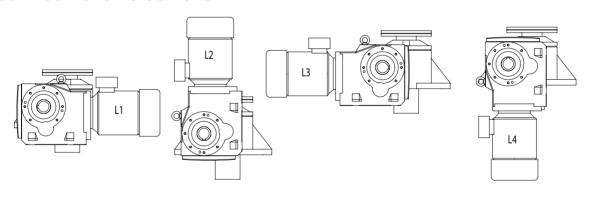


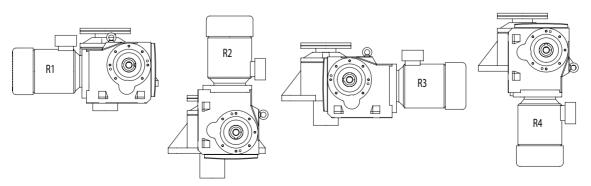






Reducer Positions 25-50 Tons





Duff-Norton can competitively supply motors for any application from suppliers such as Baldor, Nord, US Electric, Leeson, and more.

Features

Standard motors include:

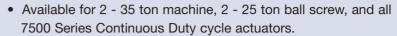
- Brake and non-brake models
- Single and three phase models
- Explosion proof, washdown duty
- Wide variety of voltages and RPM's
- 50/60Hz models
- 1/4 to 10 Horsepower ratings
- Common NEMA frame sizes

Motors can be directly mounted to most Duff-Norton actuators using C-face adapters, directly mounted via speed reducers, or remotely mounted with shafting and couplings. IEC, servo, hydraulic, and air motors can also be supplied upon request.



C-Face Motor Driven





- Designed with standard NEMA C-face dimensions.
- Allows direct coupling of motor shaft with either the left or right side actuator input shaft.
- Comes with coupling, keys, and mounting hardware.



C-Face Motor Frame Sizes

IMPROVED

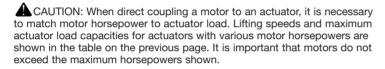
| | Motor RPM | | | | | |
|----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Motor HP | 1725 | 1140 | | | | |
| 1/2 | 56C | 56C | | | | |
| 3/4 | 56C, 143C | 56C, 143C | | | | |
| 1 | 56C, 143C | 56C, 143C | | | | |
| 1 1/2 | 56C, 143C | 182C | | | | |
| 2 | 56C, 143C | 184C | | | | |
| 3 | 182C | | | | | |
| 5 | 182C | | | | | |

Performance Specifications

| | | LIFTING CAPACITY (lbs) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------|-------------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | OR HP | | | | | |
| | | | PEED in/min | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1 | 1 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| Actuator | Worm Gear | | R RPM | | | | | | | R RPM | | | | | |
| Capacity | Ratio | 1725 | 1140 | 1725 | 1140 | 1725 | 1140 | 1725 | 1140 | 1725 | 1140 | 1725 | 1140 | 1725 | 1725 |
| 0.T. 140 | 6:1 | 72.0 | 47.5 | 450 | 750 | 750 | 1250 | 1050 | 1700 | 1700 | 2700 | 2350 | 3650 | - | - |
| 2 Ton MS | 24:1 | 18.0 | 12.0 | 1150 | 2000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 12:1 | 36.0 | 24.0 | 750 | 1250 | 1250 | 2050 | - 4450 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | 6:1 | 72.0 | 47.5 | 450 | 800 | 800 | 1350 | 1150 | 1850 | 1850 | 2900 | 2550 | 3950 | - | - |
| 3 Ton MS | 24:1 | 18.0 | 12.0 | 1100 | 1900 | 1900 | 3100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 12:1 | 36.0 | 24.0 | 750 | 1350 | 1300 | 2150 | 1850 | 3000 | - | - | | - | - | - |
| 5 T 110 | 6:1 | 108.0 | 71.5 | 150 | 400 | 350 | 700 | 600 | 1000 | 1000 | 1650 | 1400 | 2250 | 2250 | - |
| 5 Ton MS | 24:1 | 27.0 | 18.0 | 450 | 1000 | 950 | 1750 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 12:1 | 54.0 | 35.5 | 300 | 650 | 650 | 1150 | 1000 | 1700 | 1650 | 2750 | 2350 | 3750 | - | |
| 10 Ton MS | 8:1 | 108.0 | 71.5 | - | 200 | 200 | 550 | 450 | 950 | 950 | 1700 | 1450 | 2450 | 2450 | 4450 |
| | 24:1 | 36.0 | 24.0 | - | 400 | 350 | 1100 | 850 | 1850 | 1800 | 3300 | - | - | - | - |
| 15 Ton MS | 8:1 | 108.0 | 71.5 | - | 150 | 150 | 450 | 350 | 750 | 700 | 1300 | 1100 | 1900 | 1900 | 3450 |
| | 24:1 | 36.0 | 24.0 | - | 250 | 250 | 800 | 600 | 1300 | 1300 | 2350 | - | - | - | - |
| 20 Ton MS | 8:1 | 108.0 | 71.5 | - | - | - | 200 | 100 | 500 | 450 | 1000 | 850 | 1550 | 1550 | 3000 |
| 20 10111110 | 24:1 | 36.0 | 24.0 | - | - | - | 400 | 200 | 850 | 850 | 1850 | - | - | - | - |
| 25 Ton MS | 10 2/3:1 | 108.0 | 71.5 | - | - | - | - | - | 250 | 250 | 800 | 600 | 1300 | 1300 | 2650 |
| 20 10111110 | 32:1 | 36.0 | 23.5 | - | - | - | - | - | 650 | 600 | 1850 | 1400 | 3000 | - | - |
| 35 Ton MS | 10 2/3:1 | 108.0 | 71.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 550 | 400 | 1050 | 1050 | 2350 |
| 33 TOTT WIS | 32:1 | 36.0 | 23.5 | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | 100 | 950 | 650 | 1800 | - | - |
| | 6:1 | 72.0 | 47.5 | 1250 | 2050 | 2050 | 3250 | 2850 | 4400 | 4400 | 6800 | 5950 | 9150 | - | - |
| 2 Ton BS | 24:1 | 18.0 | 12.0 | 2750 | 4000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 12:1 | 36.0 | 24.0 | 2250 | 3650 | 3600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 Ton BS | 6:1 | 287.5 | 190.0 | 150 | 400 | 400 | 700 | 600 | 1050 | 1050 | 1700 | 1450 | 2350 | - | - |
| High Lead | 24:1 | 72.0 | 47.5 | 450 | 1000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| підп Leau | 12:1 | 144.0 | 95.0 | 300 | 700 | 650 | 1250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 6:1 | 118.5 | 78.5 | 750 | 1250 | 1250 | 2050 | 1800 | 2850 | 2800 | 4450 | 3850 | 6000 | - | - |
| 3 Ton BS | 24:1 | 29.5 | 19.5 | 1750 | 3000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 12:1 | 59.5 | 39.0 | 1250 | 2150 | 2100 | 3450 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 6:1 | 136.5 | 90.0 | 350 | 800 | 800 | 1450 | 1250 | 2150 | 2100 | 3450 | 3000 | 4750 | 4700 | - |
| 5 Ton BS | 24:1 | 34.0 | 22.5 | 1000 | 2200 | 2150 | 3900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 12:1 | 68.0 | 45.0 | 600 | 1300 | 1250 | 2300 | 1950 | 3350 | 3300 | 5400 | 4650 | 7400 | - | - |
| 5 T DO | 6:1 | 287.5 | 190.0 | - | 150 | 150 | 400 | 300 | 700 | 700 | 1300 | 1100 | 1850 | 1850 | - |
| 5 Ton BS | 24:1 | 72.0 | 47.5 | - | 400 | 350 | 1150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| High Lead | 12:1 | 144.0 | 95.0 | - | 250 | 250 | 750 | 550 | 1250 | 1200 | 2200 | 1850 | 3200 | - | - |
| 10 Ton BS | 8:1 | 102.0 | 67.5 | 150 | 750 | 700 | 1550 | 1250 | 2400 | 2350 | 4050 | 3450 | 5700 | 5600 | 10000 |
| 10 10n BS | 24:1 | 34.0 | 22.5 | 400 | 1550 | 1550 | 3300 | 2650 | 5000 | 4950 | 8450 | - | - | - | - |
| 10 Ton BS | 8:1 | 215.5 | 142.5 | - | 150 | 150 | 550 | 400 | 900 | 850 | 1600 | 1350 | 2300 | 2250 | 4150 |
| High Lead | 24:1 | 72.0 | 47.5 | - | 400 | 350 | 1100 | 850 | 1850 | 1800 | 3300 | - | - | - | - |
| | 8:1 | 108.0 | 71.5 | - | - | - | 50 | - | 900 | 850 | 2600 | 2000 | 4250 | 4200 | 8600 |
| 20 Ton BS | 24:1 | 36.0 | 24.0 | - | - | - | 200 | - | 2100 | 2050 | 6000 | - | - | - | - |
| 20 Ton BS | 8:1 | 215.5 | 142.5 | _ | - | - | _ | - | 450 | 400 | 1250 | 950 | 2100 | 2050 | 4250 |
| High Lead | 24:1 | 72.0 | 47.5 | - | - | - | 100 | | 1000 | 1000 | 2900 | - | - | - | - |
| | 10 2/3:1 | 81.0 | 53.5 | - | - | - | 100 | - | 1150 | 1100 | 3250 | 2500 | 5300 | 5250 | 10800 |
| 25 Ton BS | 32:1 | 27.0 | 18.0 | - | - | - | 250 | - | 2650 | 2550 | 7500 | 5800 | 12350 | - | - 10000 |
| 7511 | 6:1 | 118.5 | 78.5 | 650 | 1100 | 1100 | 1800 | 1550 | 2500 | 2450 | 3850 | 3400 | 3500 | - | |
| 7515 | 8:1 | 102.0 | 67.5 | 200 | 800 | 800 | 1700 | 1350 | 2600 | 2550 | 4400 | 3750 | 6150 | 6100 | 10850 |
| 75151 | 8:1 | 215.5 | 142.5 | 100 | 400 | 400 | 900 | 750 | 1400 | 1400 | 2400 | 2050 | 3350 | 3350 | 5900 |
| 7522 | 10 2/3:1 | 81.0 | 53.5 | - | - | | 100 | | 1050 | 1050 | 3050 | 2300 | 5000 | 4900 | 10100 |
| 75221 | 10 2/3:1 | 161.5 | 107.0 | | | | - | | 650 | 600 | 1850 | 1400 | 3050 | 3000 | 6200 |
| TUZZT | 10 2/0.1 | 101.0 | 107.0 | | | | | | 1 000 | 000 | 1000 | 1700 | 3000 | 3000 | 0200 |

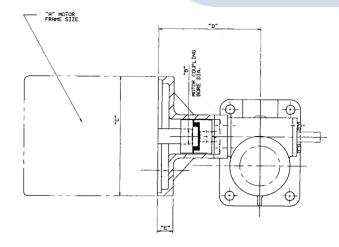
Please provide the following information when ordering:

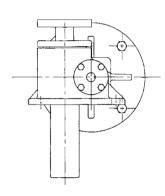
- Actuator model
- Translating or rotating screw
- Upright or inverted configuration
- Type of screw end (translating screw actuators)
- Worm gear ratio
- Travel
- With or without boot
- With or without anti-backlash feature (machine screw actuators)
- Motor horsepower
- Motor frame size
- Left or right motor adaptor position
- Other special requirements



ACAUTION: All ball screw and high duty cycle actuators are self lowering and require motors with brakes. Standard ratio machine screw actuators are not always self locking and require motors with brakes. Optional ratio machine screw actuators are usually self-locking and do not require brakes. However, if self-locking is absolutely necessary, a motor brake or other restraining device should be considered.

Powered Actuators





Dimensional Specifications

| | onar ope | - | | | |
|----------------|--------------|------------------|------|-------|------|
| Capacity | A | B (+.001/000) | С | D | E |
| 2 Ton MS & BS, | 56C | .625 | 6.75 | 6.16 | .50 |
| 3 Ton BS | 143TC,145TC | .875 | 6.75 | 6.16 | .50 |
| 3 Ton MS | 56C | .625 | 6.75 | 6.17 | .50 |
| 3 1011 1013 | 143TC,145TC | .875 | 6.75 | 6.17 | .50 |
| | 56C | .625 | 6.75 | 7.12 | .62 |
| 5 Ton MS & BS | 143TC,145TC | .875 | 6.75 | 7.12 | .62 |
| | 182TC, 184TC | 1.125 | 9.00 | 7.95 | 1.45 |
| | 56C | .625 | 6.75 | 8.13 | .65 |
| 10 Ton MS & BS | 143TC,145TC | .875 | 6.75 | 8.13 | .65 |
| | 182TC, 184TC | 1.125 | 9.00 | 8.97 | 1.47 |
| | 56C | .625 | 6.75 | 8.13 | .70 |
| 15 Ton MS | 143TC,145TC | .875 | 6.75 | 8.13 | .70 |
| | 182TC, 184TC | 1.125 | 9.00 | 8.97 | 1.54 |
| | 56C | .625 | 6.75 | 8.13 | .65 |
| 20 Ton MS & BS | 143TC,145TC | .875 | 6.75 | 8.13 | .65 |
| | 182TC, 184TC | 1.125 | 9.00 | 8.97 | 1.49 |
| | 56C | .625 | 6.75 | 8.88 | .74 |
| 25 Ton MS & BS | 143TC,145TC | .625 | 6.75 | 8.88 | .74 |
| | 182TC, 184TC | 1.125 | 9.00 | 9.63 | 1.49 |
| | 56C | .625 | 6.75 | 8.78 | .65 |
| 35 Ton MS | 143TC,145TC | .875 | 6.75 | 8.78 | .65 |
| | 182TC, 184TC | 1.125 | 9.00 | 9.63 | 1.49 |
| 7511 | 56C | .625 | 6.75 | 6.98 | .50 |
| 7311 | 143TC,145TC | .875 | 6.75 | 6.98 | .50 |
| | 56C | .625 | 6.75 | 8.06 | .65 |
| 7515 | 143TC,145TC | .875 | 6.75 | 8.06 | .65 |
| | 182TC, 184TC | 1.125 | 9.00 | 8.90 | 1.47 |
| | 56C | .625 | 6.75 | 9.62 | .65 |
| 7522 | 143TC,145TC | .875 | 6.75 | 9.62 | .65 |
| | 182TC, 184TC | 1.125 | 9.00 | 10.46 | 1.49 |



The Duff-Norton hand wheel is for actuator customers who may require precise positioning, or may have loads which do not require motorized power to adjust.

Features

- Easy installation to existing actuators. All handwheels are bored, keyed, and set-screw drilled to the proper dimensions
- Revolving handle design for rotational ease
- Recessed hub and spoke design
- · Cast iron material with chrome plating

Note: Handwheels are not recommended for use with ball screw actuators as they contain no braking system. Also, for models with 12:1 ratio's and lower, an additional locking mechanism to prevent backdriving is recommended.



The table below presents dimensional information for all Duff-Norton Hand Wheels. To properly select the best hand wheel for your application, please review the provided information, or contact our customer service team.

| | | | | Bore | Keyway |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|------|---------|-------|---------------------|
| Model # | Capacity | Dia. | Width* | Size | Size |
| HW04375 | 1/4 & 1/2 Ton MS | 4" | 3 3/8" | 0.375 | 1/8 x 1/16 x 1 |
| HW06375 | 1/4 & 1/2 Ton MS | 6" | 4" | 0.375 | 1/8 x 1/16 x 1 |
| HW04500 | 1 & 2 Ton MS | 4" | 3 3/8" | 0.500 | 1/8 x 1/16 x 1 |
| HW06500 | 1 & 2 Ton MS | 6" | 4" | 0.500 | 1/8 x 1/16 x 1 |
| HW04625 | 3 Ton MS | 4" | 3 3/8" | 0.625 | 3/16 x 3/32 x 1 |
| HW06625 | 3 Ton MS | 6" | 4" | 0.625 | 3/16 x 3/32 x 1 |
| HW06750 | 5 Ton MS | 6" | 4" | 0.750 | 3/16 x 3/32 x 1 1/4 |
| HW08750 | 5 Ton MS | 8" | 6 3/16" | 0.750 | 3/16 x 3/32 x 1 1/4 |
| HW10750 | 5 Ton MS | 10" | 5 3/4" | 0.750 | 3/16 x 3/32 x 1 1/4 |
| HW08-1.00 | 10-20 Ton MS | 8" | 6 3/16" | 1.000 | 1/4 x 1/8 x 1 1/2 |
| HW10-1.00 | 10-20 Ton MS | 10" | 5 3/4" | 1.000 | 1/4 x 1/8 x 1 1/2 |
| HW12-1.00 | 10-20 Ton MS | 12" | 6 1/2" | 1.000 | 1/4 x 1/8 x 1 1/2 |
| *From the end of | of the handle to the end of the hub* | | | | |

Actuator Controls

Duff-Norton offers constant speed AC Motor Control
Systems for machine and ball screw actuators. These new
control systems provide the option of jogging-inching, or maintained operation, when specified as part of a Duff-Norton Linear
Positioning System. Numerous options are available including short circuit
protection, pilot lamps, illuminated push buttons, and loose limit switches, as
well as single and three phase power up to 575 VAC. Contact Duff-Norton for all
your special control applications needs. Duff-Norton can be your single source for
complete linear positioning systems.

For application analysis form, see front of guide. Assembled with UL and CE listed components.

Jogging-Inching Operation with Constant Speed AC Motor



Duff-Norton Jogging-Inching AC Motor Controls provide simple operation and reliable service. The operator must hold the push button down to activate motion in a direction, and release the push button to stop motion. If the end of travel limit switch is activated while in operation, the system stops automatically.

Features

Jogging-Inching Controls Feature

- NEMA 12 Enclosure
- Full Voltage Reversing Motor Starter
- Horsepower Rated Overload Relay
- Fused Control Voltage Transformer
- Extend and Retract Push Buttons
- Customer Connection Terminal Strips
- With Fused Short Circuit Disconnects

AC Motor Control unit for Jogging-Inching Operation



Additional Feature Options

- End of travel limit switches are available through Duff-Norton.
- Motor short circuit protection is available through Duff-Norton.

Maintained Operation with Constant Speed AC Motor



Duff-Norton Maintained Operation AC Motor Controls are designed for systems that do not require monitoring while in operation. To activate the system the operator must engage the pushbutton in a direction. The operation will continue until the end of travel limit switch is tripped, at

which time the operation will stop. The operation can be stopped at any time by activating the stop push button.

Features

Maintained Operation Controls Feature

- NEMA 12 Enclosure
- Full Voltage Reversing Motor Starter
- Horsepower Rated Overload Relay
- Fused Control Voltage Transformer
- Extend and Retract Push Buttons
- Stop Push Button
- Customer Connection Terminal Strips



Additional Feature Options

- End of travel limit switches are available through Duff-Norton.
- Motor short circuit protection is available through Duff-Norton.

Standard Features for all Control Boxes

- All starters meet or exceed IEC, UL, CSA, CE, V DE, BS and other international standards.
- All starters are built in the USA
- Full rated IEC Full Voltage Motor Starter
- 115 VAC Control Voltage Transformer with Fused Primary and Secondary on all 3-Phase Units
- Single Phase Protection of Three Phase Circuits
- Overload Trip Indication on Starter
- Interchangeable Overload Relays to Accommodate Motor Full Load Ratings
- Adjustable Overload Relays to Accommodate Full Load and Service Factor Variables
- Designed for 1.5 Million Cycles
- Compact Design -20" H x 10" W x 8" D
- Door Mounted Reset Push Button to Reset Overload Relay if Tripped without Opening the Enclosure

Actuator Controls

Optional Features for AC Motor Controls

Power On pilot Lamp

The pilot lamp is mounted to the enclosure door and wired to indicate the presence of control power in the enclosure.

Overload Tripped Pilot Lamp

The pilot lamp is mounted to the enclosure door and wired to indicate that the motor overload relay has tripped.

• Loose Limit Switches

Limit switches (2) supplied loose. NEMA 4 rated, with adjustable rollers (not rotary) for customer mounting. (Rotary switches directly mounted by the factory to the actuator are also available.)

• Fused Short Circuit Protection

Provides fuses and fuse holders mounted and wired within the enclosure to provide motor and component protection.

• Circuit Breaker Short Circuit Protection and Disconnect

Provides motor and component protection and includes a door mounted and interlocked switch mechanism allowing access to panel with power off.

NEMA 4 Rated Enclosure and Operating Devices

The NEMA 4 rated enclosure provides dust, dirt, and water protection in wash down duty situations such as food, drug, washing, and cleaning applications. Standard enclosure is NEMA 12 rated for dust, dirt and oil protection.

• End of Travel Pilot Lamps

Provides 2 pilot lamps mounted on the enclosure door and wired to indicate when the end of travel is reached. Limit switches are required for this and must be ordered separately.

• Traveling Illuminated Push Buttons

These provide illumination within the existing push buttons to indicate that a control in engaged.



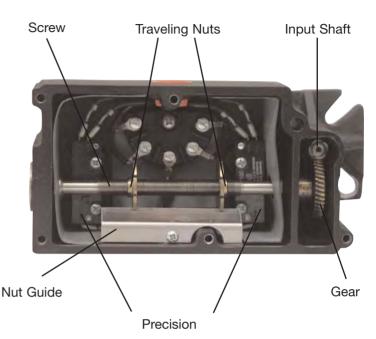




AC Motor Control unit for maintained operation equipped with optional "Power On" pilot lamp, overload tripped pilot lamp, jog/maintain selector switch, end of travel pilot lamps and travelling illuminated push buttons.

SKA Series Rotary Limit Switch





Features

- Available in two control voltage ratings: 250 or 480, and in three gear ratios.
- Can be used in applications where there is a need to control equipment that rotates and/or reverses.
- Sturdy and compact. Constructed of corrosion-resistant materials, with housing of black anodized aluminum. Meets NEMA-4 water tightness requirements.
- Simple to adjust. Two switches, one for up/stop and one for down/stop, are activated by the adjustable limit-switch nuts which travel laterally when the internal screw is rotated through gear reduction.
- Operating temperature range -20° to + 150°F.
- · Lifetime lubricated.
- Can be mounted on right or left extension of actuator worm shaft in any of four quadrants.
- Optional 4-position limit switch available. Consult factory for dimensions.

To ensure that limit switch has sufficient travel capability for the actuator unit, use the following formula: Maximum raise of actuator model in inches =

Maximum Input Revolutions

Turns of Actuator Worm per Inch of Raise

Note: For water-tight connection, use a weather-tight connector and sealant around threads. Limit switches will be damaged if overtraveled. For shipping purposes, the 1/2" NPT hole is closed with a plastic plug which is not water tight.

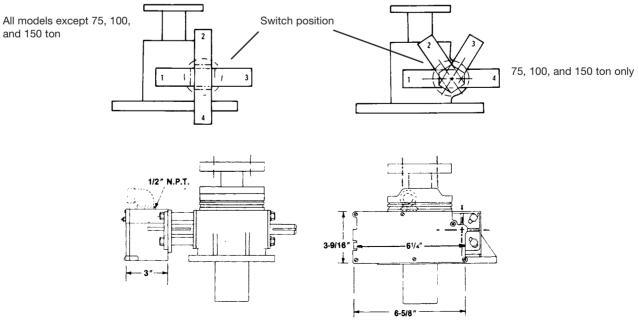


Rotary Limit Switch Performance Specifications

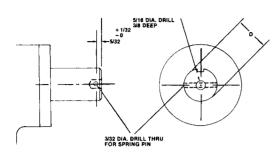
| | Max. V | oltage | Max. | Amps | Gear | Max. | Max. | Max. Allow- | Notch |
|-------------|--------|--------|------|------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|------------|
| Model No. | AC | DC | AC | DC | Ratios | Worm Rev. | Rise | able Drift | Adjustment |
| SKA6000AT10 | | | | | 10:1 | 1095 | 1095/TPI | 24/TPI | 1/TPI |
| SKA6000AT20 | 250 | | 15 | | 20:1 | 2190 | 2190/TPI | 48/TPI | 2/TPI |
| SKA6000AT40 | | | | | 40:1 | 4380 | 4380/TPI | 96/TPI | 4/TPI |
| SKA6000BT10 | | 125 | | .50 | 10:1 | 750 | 750/TPI | 29/TPI | 1/TPI |
| SKA6000BT20 | 480 | | 15 | | 20:1 | 1500 | 1500/TPI | 57/TPI | 2/TPI |
| SKA6000BT40 | | 250 | | .25 | 40:1 | 3000 | 3000/TPI | 115/TPI | 4/TPI |

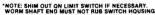
TPI = Turns per Inch of Raise of Actuator Unit

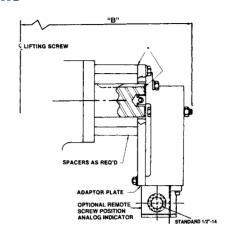
Rotary Limit Switch Mounting and Adjustment

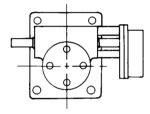


Limit Switch Field Installation Dimensions









Note: Limit switch cannot be fitted directly to 1/4,1/2 and 1 ton series. Antibacklash mounting is the same as Machine Screw Actuators. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

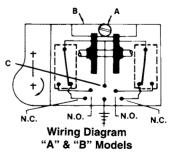
Worm Shaft Dimensions

| | "B" Mounting | Worm |
|---------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Capacity | Dimensions | Shaft Dia. |
| 2 & 3 Ton MS | 6 3/4 | .500 |
| 3 Ton BS | 6 3/4 | .625 |
| 5 Ton MS & BS | 7 3/4 | .750 |
| 10-15 Ton MS & BS | 8 3/4 | 1.000 |
| 20 Ton MS & BS | 8 3/4 | 1.000 |
| 25 Ton MS & BS, 35 Ton MS | 10 1/4 | 1.375 |
| 50 Ton MS & BS | 14 1/4 | 1.500 |
| 75 Ton MS | 15 1/4 | 1.750 |
| 100 Ton MS | 14 3/4 | 1.750 |
| 150 Ton MS | 14 3/4 | 1.875 |

Rotary Limit Switch Electrical Wiring Diagram and Setting Instructions

- 1. A CAUTION: Disconnect power before making any adjustment.
- 2. Check drift before adjusting limits.
- 3. Remove screw "A" and nut guide keeper "B" to adjust limits.
- 4. Run actuator unit to desired limit.
- 5. Rotate appropriate nut until switch clicks, then turn 1/2 turn more.
- 6. Replace "A" and "B. "
- 7. Run actuator unit to other limit.
- 8. Repeat steps 2, 4 and 5 to adjust this nut.

Slight adjustments may be necessary. See Performance Specification Chart on the previous page for notch adjustment value.



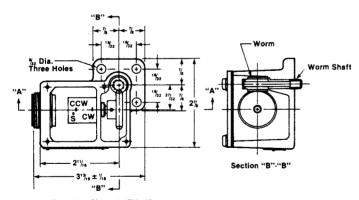
N.O. = Normally Open N.C. = Normally Closed The Duff-Norton SKA6200T Series Position Feedback Potentiometer/Transducer is designed to mount on the end of any SKA6000T limit switch. Its active component is a precision potentiometer which may be used as voltage divider to provide a feedback voltage that is proportional to actuator position.

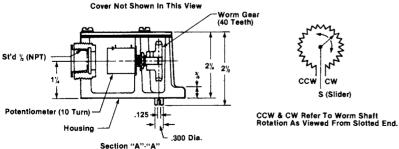
Features

- Multiple gear ratios allow for a wide range of raises.
- Standard resistance is 5000 ohms. Other resistances are available on special order.
- Power rating: 2 watts at 40°C
- Max. service temp.: 85°C
- Interface directly with the Model SK6300-4K Digital Position Indicator to provide a scalable readout of position. The SKA6200T can also be used with most motor controls that have provision for potentiometer feedback signal.
- Transducer supplied with black anodized finish as standard.

Potentiometer Performance Specifications

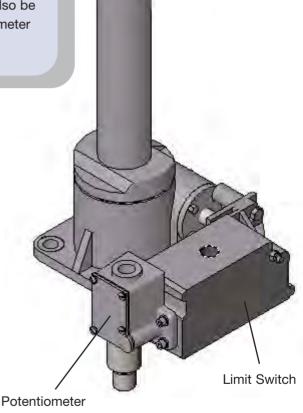
| | | Max. Turns |
|-------------|-------|---------------|
| | Gear | Potentiometer |
| Model | Ratio | Worm Shaft |
| SKA6200T-10 | 10:1 | 100 |
| SKA6200T-20 | 20:1 | 200 |
| SKA6200T-40 | 40:1 | 400 |





Note: Transducer shipped unattached, to be installed at site. Includes required mounting hardware; soldering to potentiometer required.





Digital Position Indicator for Duff-Norton Potentiometers



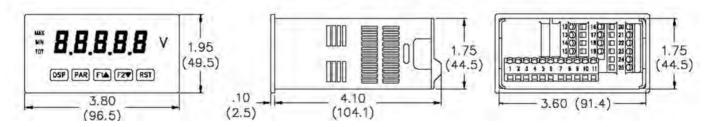
Features

- Self scaling by inputting minimum and maximum readings – either by key stroke or input signal
- Two adjustable up / down limits with 0 to +/- 99999
- Accepts 1K to 10K potentiometer inputs
- Programmable decimal point location
- Input power requirement from 85 250 VAC
- Programmable front panel functions
- For use with Duff-Norton 2 through 150 ton machine or ball screw actuators

The Duff-Norton model SK6300-4K Digital Position Indicator processes a feedback signal from a the SK6200T series potentiometer to provide position readout with user selectable scaling factor. By running the actuator to two positions in its stroke and keying in the desired readout at each point, the indicator automatically scales the input signal to provide linear readout over the full travel of the actuator. The SK6300-4K has a universal, 85-250 VAC power input and generates a regulated 24 VDC excitation signal to the potentiometer. The SK6300-4K operates seamlessly with any potentiometer equipped Duff-Norton actuator.

DIMENSIONS In inches (mm)

Note: Recommended minimum clearance (behind the panel) for mounting clip installation is 2.1" (53.4) H x 5.0" (127) W.



The Duff-Norton Digital Encoder and Digital Display is a more advanced way to determine an actuator's position.

A digital encoder can be used to provide an extremely precise position signal to devices such as the Duff-Norton SK10006-35 digital display or 3rd party PLC's.

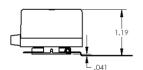
Duff-Norton uses two styles of incremental encoders, with the type used depending on the layout of the actuator. When one end of the actuator worm shaft is accessible, a Hollow Bore style of encoder is used, mounted on the worm. When the worm is not accessible, and the actuator is using a flange-mounted motor, a Ring Kit style encoder can be fitted on the drive motor.

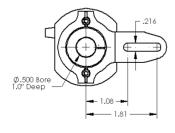


Digital Incremental Encoders

The EN260C60 is a compact yet rugged encoder designed for harsh factory environments and can easily accommodate clockwise or counter clockwise rotational requirements. Standard encoders are low-level, open collector output. Push-pull and line driven outputs are also available. Installation or removal is quick and simple. A M12, 5-pin body mount connector is provide as standard, and a shielded 4-meter cable with connector is available. Contact Duff-Norton Application Engineering for more specifics.









Features

- Up to 600 pulses per revolution (60 ppr standard)
- Pulse frequency 200kHz, with a 90° phase shift
- Input voltage +5 VDC to +28VDC
- Operating temperature (-0° to +70°C)
- Shock resistance to 200g, vibration resistance to 10g
- IP 64 rated seal
- Black non-corrosive housing

| | Cable |
|----------|------------|
| Function | Wire Color |
| Com | Black |
| +VDC | White |
| Α | Brown |
| В | Red |

Ring Kit Encoder

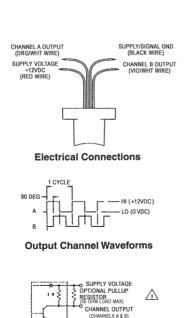


The Ring Kit Encoder counts motor revolutions and is mounted between the C-face motor and motor mounting flange. This mounting allows the actuator worm opposite the motor to be available for mounting a limit switch or driving another actuator. With 60 pulses per motor revolution, the ring kit offers a high pulse count relative to actuator travel. A small junction box with NPT opening is attached to the ring, allowing easy, protected electrical connections. Available for all sizes of NEMA C flanges used on Duff-Norton actuators. Additional output types available. Contact Duff-Norton Application Engineering for specifics.

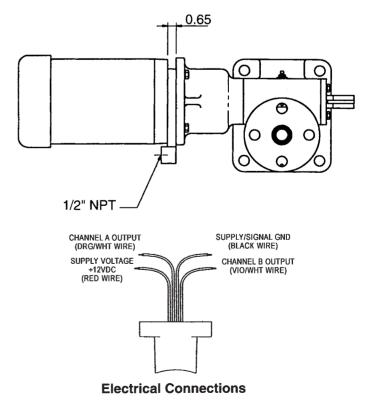
Specifications

Sensor Type
Pulse Per Revolution
Supply Voltage
Supply Current
Output Drive Capability
Maximum Load

Bidirectional shaft speed sensor 60 cycles each channel +12 Volts DC +/-5% 60 mA typical (115 mA maximum) 250 mA per channel continuous 50 ohms per channel



Output Channel
Schematic (Channels A & B)



Programmable Digital Position Indicator for Duff-Norton Encoders

Displays position of actuator lifting screws in increments of up to .001", depending on PPR (Accuracy is relative to ratio and backlash. Please consult factory for details).

Features

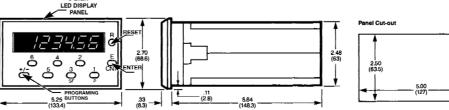
- Five digit input scaling with 0.0000 to +/- 5.0000, programmable decimal point location and lead zero blanking.
- Two adjustable up/down output limits with 0 to +/- 999999.
- Non-volatile E2-PROM Memory retains all programmed information and count value in event of power interruption.
- Input power requirement is 115/230 VAC, 50/60 Hz.
- Can be provided with optional 20 ma. current loop to provide capability of 2-way digital communication.
- On-line self-test permits complete check of all functions and reset capability allows reset to zero from front panel.
- Compact, die cast NEMA 4 rated front panel has six digit LED display with 0.56" high characters and negative sign (-). Display convertible to English, metric or other units of measurement.
- Field Programmable front panel functions may be locked out to prevent unauthorized adjustment.
- For use in precision positioning applications with Duff-Norton 2 ton and larger machine or ball screw actuators.

The Duff-Norton SK10006-35 Digital Position Indicator provides a high degree of accuracy and versatility when incorporated in machine or ball screw actuator systems. Operating as a revolution counter, it is ideal for use in a wide range of precision positioning applications to indicate inches or millimeters of lifting screw travel. Two

built-in relays act as limit switches for travel limit control. Start-up/shut-off, audio/visual warning, multiple actuator system sequencing or the initiation of subsequent operations may also be controlled.

Electrical connections are made at the rear of the unit to UL recognized terminal strips. Clamp-type pressure plate terminals accept AWG-14 wire without lugs.





Magnetostrictive Position Sensor

Duff-Norton offers Magnetostrictive Position Sensors for machine and ball screw actuators. These sensors offer analog or digital outputs, and can be used for accurate position indication or with a PLC in a closed loop control system. Magnetostrictive position sensors are non-contacting, resulting in longer life than other linear transducers or potentiometers.

Due to the fact that the magnet senses actual screw displacement, position indication is absolute and unaffected by gearset backlash.



Features

- Absolute Position Indication
- Non-Contacting, Magnetostrictive Technology
- Replaceable Sensing Element
- Fully Enclosed in Actuator Coverpipe
- Lengths up to 60 inches 0525mm)
- Shock and Vibration Resistant
 - Analog or Digital Outputs:
 - Voltage 0 to +10 VDC or +10 to 0 VDC
 - Current (4-20 MA or 0-20 MA Grounded)
 - Start/Stop
 - Pulse Width Modulated
- Open or Closed Loop Control
- Available for a wide range of Duff-Norton Machine and Ball Screw Actuators

Parameter Supply Voltage Non-Linearity

Repeatability

Hysteresis

Measuring Range

Specifications

+15 to 26 VDC

± 05% of Full Scale or to

.002 in. (± 0.05 mm) whichever is greater

± 0.001% of Full Scale. or

± 0.0001 in. (±0.002 mm)

whichever is greater

0.0008 in. (0.076 mm) max.

U.S. Customary: 1 to 60 in.

(0.1 in. increments)

Metric: 50 to 1500 mm (5 mm increments)



The Duff-Norton Rotary Counter is for actuator customers who are looking for a more economical and easy way to determine an actuator's position. Our counters have been design to match our most common actuator

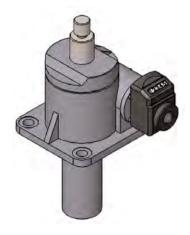
ratios. An operator viewing the reading in the display window will know his actuator's exact position because the counter's display shows stroke to the nearest 1000ths of an inch up to 99 inches of travel. Custom numeric displays are also available.



Features

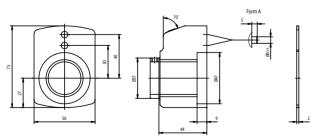
Some of the more important features are:

- Display readings have been pre-matched to the actuator's ratios.
- Display reading has been extended to the nearest 1000ths of an inch.
- Clockwise and counter clockwise models available.
- Easy mounting kits available for installation to existing field actuators.



| Model# | Turns of Worm | MS | Actuator Ca | pacity and Ra | itio | Approx. |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|-------------|---------------|----------|---------|
| Clockwise rotation | For 1" Raise | Standard | Optional 1 | Optional 2 | Numeric | Width |
| RC16R | 16 | 5-100 Tons | | | | 2" |
| RC24R | 24 | 2-3 Ton | | | | 2" |
| RC32R | 32 | | | 5 Ton | | 2" |
| RC48R | 48 | | 10-100 Ton | 2-3 Ton | | 2" |
| RC64R | 64 | | 5 Ton | | | 2" |
| RC96R | 96 | | 2-3 Ton | | | 2" |
| RC100R | 100 | | | | 2-25 Ton | 2" |
| Counter clockwise ro | tation | | | | | |
| RC16L | 16 | 5-100 Tons | | | | 2" |
| RC24L | 24 | 2-3 Ton | | | | 2" |
| RC32L | 32 | | | 5 Ton | | 2" |
| RC48L | 48 | | 10-100 Ton | 2-3 Ton | | 2" |
| RC64L | 64 | | 5 Ton | | | 2" |
| RC96L | 96 | | 2-3 Ton | | | 2" |
| RC100L | 100 | | | | 2-25 Ton | 2" |

Rotary Counter Installation



Note: All dimensions in millimeters

Rotary Counters - Mounting Information

The Duff-Norton Rotary Counter fits over the actuator's worm shaft. A special worm bushing fills dimensional difference between the counters' bore and the worms' diameter (see table). An anti-rotation pin from the counter's rear into the actautors' worm flange holds the counter steady.

| Model # | Bore Size | Capacity |
|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| BU10500 | .500" | 2 & 3 Ton MS |
| BU10750 | .750" | 5 Ton MS |
| BU10-1.00 | 1.00" | 10 - 20 Ton MS |

Note: Capacities greater than 20 Tons have their worm diameters turned down to size.

Power Transmission Components

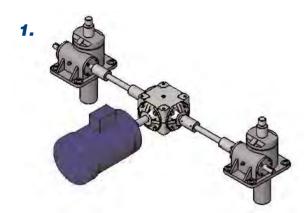
Duff-Norton offers all of the components
necessary to complete your power transmission
system, whether it consists of a single actuator or a multiple actuator arrangement. We offer a complete line of accessories to interconnect two or more actuators and provide permanent synchronization. DuffNorton's Application Engineers can specify shafts, couplings, pillow blocks, and right-angle miter gearboxes to accommodate any layout. Bellows boots to protect actuator screws from dirt and other contaminates are available for all actuators, to

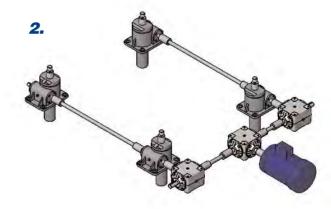
The following pages outline the basic selection of power transmission components that can be utilized to assemble a system. The tables match the parts to their respective actuator sizes to assist selection.

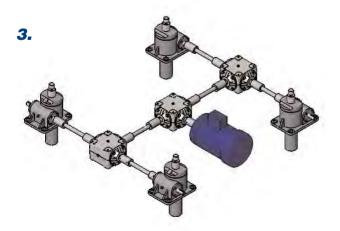
By letting Duff-Norton be your sole source for actuator system components, you can consolidate your needs on one purchase order, reducing time spent sourcing, pricing, and receiving parts. Should you have questions, contact our customer service representatives. Duff-Norton's extensive experience in actuator systems can provide you with suggestions for the most economical and reliable method to complete your lifting system.

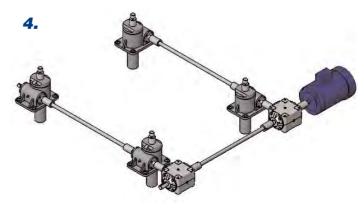
increase life and reduce maintenance requirements.

Typical System Arrangements









Machine Screw Power Transmission Components

| Actuator Model | Coupling Part # | Bore Size & Description | Connecting Shaft Part # | Pillow Block Part # | Mitre Box Part # | Mitre Box Description | Mitre Box Part # | Mitre Box Description |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| MS 1/4 Ton | SK2555-29 | 3/8" Bore - Jaw | SH50 | PB50 | MB-4 | 3 way | | - |
| MS 1/2 Ton | SK2555-29 | 3/8" Bore - Jaw | SH63 | PB63 | MB-4 | 3 way | | |
| MS 1 Ton | SK2402J | 1/2" Bore - Jaw | SH75 | PB75 | MB-7 | 3 way | | |
| MS 2 Ton | SK2402J | 1/2" Bore - Jaw | SH100 | PB100 | MB-16 | 3 way | | |
| MS 3 Ton | CP03-500500 | 1/2" Bore - Chain | SH100 | PB100 | MB-16 | 3 way | | |
| MS 5 Ton | CP05-750750 | 3/4" Bore-Chain | SH150 | PB150 | MB-19 | 3 way | MB-19G | 4 way |
| MS 10 Ton | CP20-100100 | 1" Bore-Chain | SH163 | PB168 | MB-19 | 3 way | MB-19G | 4 way |
| MS 15 Ton | CP20-100100 | 1" Bore-Chain | SH200 | PB200 | MB-20 | 3 way | MB-20G | 4 way |
| MS 20 Ton | CP20-100100 | 1" Bore-Chain | SH200 | PB200 | MB-20 | 3 way | MB-20G | 4 way |
| MS 25 Ton | CP35-13751375 | 1 3/8" Bore-Chain | SH225 | PB225 | MB-20 | 3 way | MB-20G | 4 way |
| MS 35 Ton | CP35-13751375 | 1 3/8" Bore-Chain | SH250 | | MB-22 | 3 way | MB-22G | 4 way |
| MS 50 Ton | CP50-15001500 | 1 1/2" Bore-Chain | **Please contac | t our customer | service team** | - | | · |

Anti-Backlash Power Transmission Components

| Actuator | | Bore Size & | Connecting | Pillow Block | Mitre Box Part | Mitre Box | Mitre Box Part | Mitre Box |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| Model | Coupling Part # | Description | Shaft Part # | Part # | # | Description | # | Description |
| AB 1/4 Ton | SK2555-29 | 3/8" Bore - Jaw | SH50 | PB50 | MB-4 | 3 way | | |
| AB 1/2 Ton | SK2555-29 | 3/8" Bore - Jaw | SH63 | PB63 | MB-4 | 3 way | | |
| AB 1 Ton | SK2402J | 1/2" Bore - Jaw | SH100 | PB100 | MB-7 | 3 way | | |
| AB 2 Ton | SK2402J | 1/2" Bore - Jaw | SH100 | PB100 | MB-16 | 3 way | | |
| AB 3 Ton | CP03-500500 | 1/2" Bore - Chain | SH100 | PB100 | MB-16 | 3 way | | |
| AB 5 Ton | CP05-750750 | 3/4" Bore-Chain | SH150 | PB150 | MB-19 | 3 way | MB-19G | 4 way |
| AB 10 Ton | CP20-100100 | 1" Bore-Chain | SH163 | PB168 | MB-19 | 3 way | MB-19G | 4 way |
| AB 15 Ton | CP20-100100 | 1" Bore-Chain | SH200 | PB200 | MB-20 | 3 way | MB-20G | 4 way |
| AB 20 Ton | CP20-100100 | 1" Bore-Chain | SH225 | PB225 | MB-20 | 3 way | MB-20G | 4 way |
| AB 25 Ton | CP35-13751375 | 1 3/8" Bore-Chain | SH225 | PB225 | MB-20 | 3 way | MB-20G | 4 way |
| AB 35 Ton | CP35-13751375 | 1 3/8" Bore-Chain | SH250 | | MB-22 | 3 way | MB-22G | 4 way |
| AB 50 Ton | CP50-15001500 | 1 1/2" Bore-Chain | **Please contac | t our customer | service team** | | | |

Ball Screw Power Transmission Components

| Antonion | | D 0' 0 | 0 | Dillara Dia ala | Mitar Day Day | Miton Day | Mitar Dan Bart | Mitas Bass |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Actuator Model | Coupling Part # | Bore Size & Description | Connecting Shaft Part # | Pillow Block Part # | Mitre Box Part # | Mitre Box Description | Mitre Box Part # | Mitre Box Description |
| | | • | | | | | , # | Description |
| BS 1/2 Ton | SK2555-29 | 3/8" Bore - Jaw | SH50 | PB50 | MB-4 | 3 way | | |
| BS 1 Ton | SK2402J | 1/2" Bore - Jaw | SH63 | PB63 | MB-4 | 3 way | | |
| BS 2 Ton | SK2402J | 1/2" Bore - Jaw | SH100 | PB100 | MB-16 | 3 way | | |
| BS 2 Ton* | SK2402J | 1/2" Bore - Jaw | SH100 | PB100 | MB-16 | 3 way | | |
| BS 3 Ton | CP03-500500 | 5/8" Bore - Chain | SH100 | PB100 | MB-16 | 3 way | | |
| BS 5 Ton | CP05-750750 | 3/4" Bore-Chain | SH125 | PB125 | MB-19 | 3 way | MB-19G | 4 way |
| BS 5 Ton* | CP05-750750 | 3/4" Bore-Chain | SH150 | PB150 | MB-19 | 3 way | MB-19G | 4 way |
| BS 10 Ton | CP20-100100 | 1" Bore-Chain | SH125 | PB125 | MB-19 | 3 way | MB-19G | 4 way |
| BS 10 Ton* | CP20-100100 | 1" Bore-Chain | SH163 | PB168 | MB-19 | 3 way | MB-19G | 4 way |
| BS 20 Ton | CP20-100100 | 1" Bore-Chain | SH163 | PB168 | MB-20 | 3 way | MB-20G | 4 way |
| BS 20 Ton* | CP20-100100 | 1" Bore-Chain | SH200 | PB200 | MB-20 | 3 way | MB-20G | 4 way |
| BS 25 Ton | CP35-13751375 | 1 3/8" Bore-Chain | SH163 | PB168 | MB-22 | 3 way | MB-22G | 4 way |
| BS 50 Ton | CP50-15001500 | 1 1/2" Bore-Chain | **Please contac | ct our customer | service team** | | | |
| *High Lead O | ption* | | | | | | | |

NOTE

All selections are based on the actuator's worm input torque at full load. As the application and load changes, the power transmission components best suited for the application may change as well. In particular, connecting shaft sizes could change depending on the shaft length required, which may also result in changes to the pillow blocks and couplings.

Power Transmission Components

Stainless Steel Machine Screw Power Transmission Components

| Actuator | | Bore Size & | Connecting | Pillow Block | Mitre Box Part | Mitre Box | Mitre Box Part | Mitre Box |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| Model | Coupling Part # | Description | Shaft Part # | Part # | # | Description | # | Description |
| SMS 2 Ton | SK2402J | 1/2"Bore-Jaw | SH100 | PB100 | MB-7 | 3 way | | |
| SMS 3 Ton | CP03-500500 | 1/2" Bore - Chain | SH100 | PB100 | MB-16 | 3 way | | |
| SMS 5 Ton | CP05-750750 | 3/4" Bore-Chain | SH150 | PB150 | MB-16 | 3 way | | |
| SMS 10 Ton | CP20-100100 | 1" Bore-Chain | SH150 | PB150 | MB-19 | 3 way | MB-19G | 4 way |
| SMS 15 Ton | CP20-100100 | 1" Bore-Chain | SH175 | PB175 | MB-20 | 3 way | MB-20G | 4 way |
| SMS 20 Ton | CP20-100100 | 1" Bore-Chain | SH175 | PB175 | MB-20 | 3 way | MB-20G | 4 way |
| SMS 25 Ton | CP35-13751375 | 1 3/8" Bore-Chain | SH225 | PB225 | MB-19 | 3 way | MB-19G | 4 way |
| SMS 35 Ton | CP35-13751375 | 1 3/8" Bore-Chain | SH225 | PB225 | MB-22 | 3 way | MB-22G | 4 way |
| SMS 50 Ton | CP50-15001500 | 1 1/2" Bore-Chain | **Please contac | t our customer | service team** | | | |

Continuous Duty Power Transmission Components

| Actuator Model | Coupling Part # | Bore Size & Description | Connecting Shaft Part # | Pillow Block Part # | Mitre Box Part # | Mitre Box Description | Mitre Box Part # | Mitre Box Description |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| CD 7511 | SK2402J | 1/2" Bore - Jaw | SH100 | PB100 | MB-7 | 3 way | | |
| CD7515 | CP20-100100 | 1" Bore-Chain | SH100 | PB100 | MB-16 | 3 way | | |
| CD 75151* | CP20-100100 | 1" Bore-Chain | SH100 | PB100 | MB-16 | 3 way | | |
| CD 7522 | CP20-100100 | 1" Bore-Chain | SH125 | PB125 | MB-19 | 3 way | MB-19G | 4 way |
| CD 75221* | CP20-100100 | 1" Bore-Chain | SH150 | PB150 | MB-19 | 3 way | MB-19G | 4 way |
| *High Lead O | ption* | | | | | | | |

NOTE

All selections are based on the actuator's worm input torque at full load. As the application and load changes the accessories best suited for the application may change as well. In particular, connecting shaft sizes could change depending on the shaft length required, which may also result in changes to the pillow blocks and couplings.



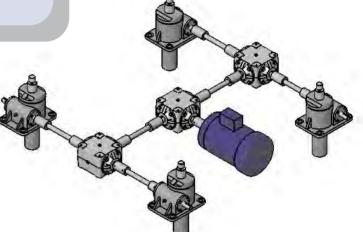
Mitre Boxes

Power transmission systems frequently use multiple actuator arrangements. Such systems commonly use mitre boxes to effectively position and equally distribute loads. As the mitre boxes are supplied with 1:1 gear ratios as standard, all motion is synchronous upon system actuation through the main drive shaft.



Features

- 98% average efficiency ratings
- · Carburized and case hardened bevel gears
- · Alloy steel input/output shafts for greater strength
- · Anti-friction bearings on all shafts
- MB-4 and MB-7 models come with lifetime lubrication, stainless steel shafts and aluminum housings



Mitre Box Performance Specifications

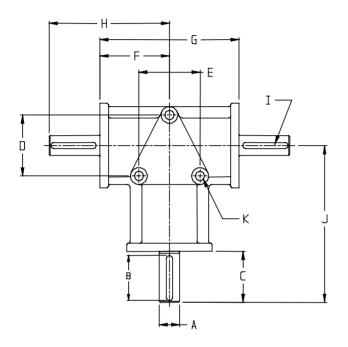
| | | Capacity | Shaft |
|--------|-------|------------|----------|
| Part # | Type | (inch lbs) | Diameter |
| MB-4 | 3 Way | 23 | .375" |
| MB-16 | 3 Way | 344 | .625" |
| MB-19 | 3 Way | 1400 | 1.0" |
| MB-19G | 4 Way | 1400 | 1.0" |
| MB-20 | 3 Way | 3000 | 1.25" |
| MB-20G | 4 Way | 3000 | 1.25" |
| MB-22 | 3 Way | 5000 | 1.375" |
| MB-22G | 4 Way | 5000 | 1.375" |

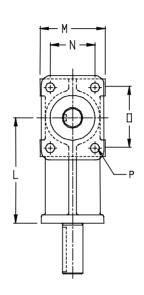
Our mitre boxes feature a compact design, which eliminates the need for an extended hub. With this design feature the bevel gear is supported by tapered roller bearings on both sides. The result is a higher horsepower rating, increased service-life, improved lubrication, and more flexible mounting compared to other brands.

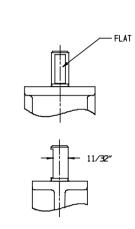


Mitre Box Dimensional Specifications

| Model | Torque | Α | В | С | D | E | F | G | H | 1 | J | K | L | M | N | 0 | P |
|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| MB-4 | 23 | 0.375 | 0.625 | 0.781 | 1.938 | 1.938 | 1.375 | 2.75 | 2.156 | FLAT | 2.938 | 0.219 | 2.156 | 1.25 | 0.875 | 1.188 | 0.188 |
| MB-7 | 97 | 0.75 | 1.375 | 1.563 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 4.563 | 3/16" | 6.563 | 0.375 | 5 | 3 | 2.25 | 3 | 0.375 |



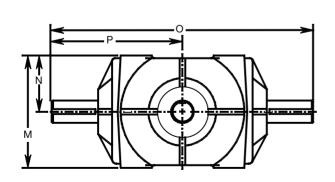


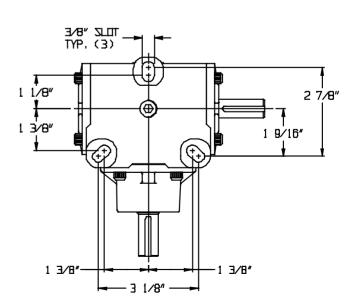


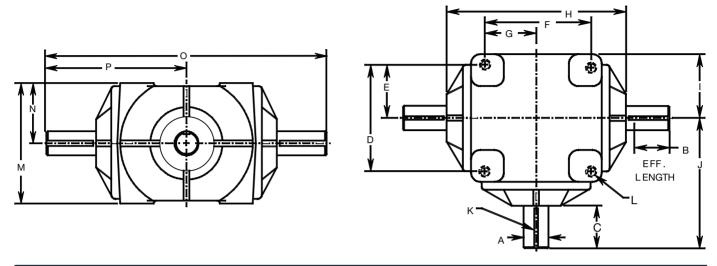
NOTE: Shaft extensions can be either keyed or flat

| Model | Torque | Α | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | J | K | L | М | N | 0 | Р |
|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|------|-------|
| MB-16 | 344 | 0.625 | 1.219 | 1.375 | | | | | 4.375 | 1.688 | 4.875 | 3/16" | | 3.188 | 1.594 | 7.25 | 3.625 |

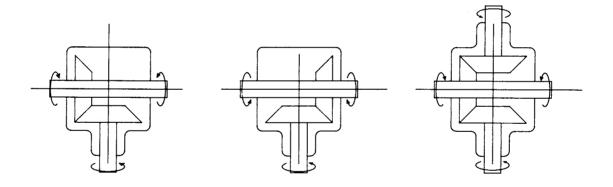
Note: Standard model is a 3-way configuration







| Model | Torque | Α | В | С | D | Е | F | G | H | | J | K | L | M | N | 0 | P |
|-----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--------|-------|------|-------|---------|-------|-------|------|------|
| MB-19 (G) | 1400 | 1 | 1.396 | 2 | 4.25 | 2.125 | 4.25 | 2.125 | 7 | 2.75 | 5.5 | 1/4" | 3/8"-16 | 4.125 | 2.062 | 11 | 5.5 |
| MB-20 (G) | 3000 | 1.25 | 1.84 | 2.5 | 4.5 | 2.25 | 4.5 | 2.25 | 8 | 2.875 | 6.5 | 1/4" | 1⁄2"-13 | 5.625 | 2.813 | 13 | 6.5 |
| MB-22 (G) | 5000 | 1.375 | 2.17 | 2.938 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 10.625 | 4.125 | 8.25 | 5/16" | 1/2"-13 | 7.5 | 3.75 | 16.5 | 8.25 |



Mitre Box Shaft Rotation

The direction of rotation of a connecting shaft can be controlled either by selecting clockwise or counter-clockwise mitre box rotation. The sketches above show how either a C.W. or C.C.W. rotation is obtained. Both the depicted 3-way boxes are identical except for the position of the mitre gear on the drive shaft.

The C.W. rotation is most common on both the 3-way and 4-way configurations and is the standard rotation for all Duff-Norton mitre boxes. For more information regarding mitre box shaft rotation please contact our customer service team.

Power Transmission Components

Actuator Couplings

Duff-Norton provides three coupling types which have been tailored to specific actuator requirements:

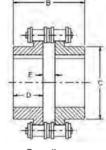


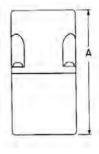
Features

Chain Coupling:

- Integrate well with Duff-Norton mid and larger capacity actuators
- High torque capacities
- Standard ANSI dimensions, straight bore diameters
- Common bore diameters readily available
- Special bore diameters may be custom ordered
- Long service lives
- Easy fit onto the actuator's worm shaft
- Allows for incremental system adjustments







Coupling with cover

Coupling

Cover

Chain Coupling Specifications

| | | Standard | Maximum | Key Broach | | | | | | Act. Torque | Coupling | Misalignm | nent (Max) |
|-------------|---------------|----------|---------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Capacity | Part # | Bore*** | Bore | Dimensions | Α* | В | С | D | E | @ Load** | Torque | Parallel | Angular |
| 2 - 3Ton | CP03-500500 | .500" | .875" | .125" x .63" | 4.00" | 2.53" | 1.41" | 1.13" | .28" | 132 | 1354 | .015 | 1/2 deg. |
| 3 Ton MS | CP03-625625 | .625" | .875" | .125" x .63" | 4.00" | 2.53" | 1.41" | 1.13" | .28" | 181 | 1354 | .015 | 1/2 deg. |
| 5 Ton | CP05-750750 | .750" | .875" | .1875" x .093" | 4.00" | 2.53" | 1.41" | 1.13" | .28" | 495 | 1354 | .015 | 1/2 deg. |
| 10 - 20 Ton | CP20-10001000 | 1.000" | 1.687" | .25" x .125" | 5.13" | 3.25" | 2.50" | 1.44" | .38" | 2255 | 4614 | .015 | 1/2 deg. |
| 25 - 35 Ton | CP35-13751375 | 1.375" | 2.000" | .313" x .156" | 5.13" | 3.75" | 2.97" | 1.69" | .38" | 4400 | 5969 | .015 | 1/2 deg. |
| 50 Ton | CP50-15001500 | 1.500" | 2.437" | .375" x .1875" | 6.38" | 4.23" | 3.50" | 1.88" | .47" | 8250 | 10899 | .015 | 1/2 deg. |

^{*}Includes two hubs, four rubber gaskets, chain, and cover

NOTE: Duff-Norton recommends using the cover assembly with the chain coupling

Coupling Selection Guide:

- 1. Flexible couplings are made up of components. Two hubs each with a bore and keyway to match the shafts being coupled and a chain cover (for chain couplings) or a sleeve kit (for gear-type couplings) or a spider (for jaw-type couplings). The bores in the coupling hubs are sized to give an easy fit on actuator worm shafts.
- 2. Determine required coupling torque with this formula: Torque Requirement per Actuator X Number of Actuators to Be Driven by the Coupling
- 3. Verify the required coupling torque. Make sure it's not greater than the maximum rating in the accompanying coupling tables.
- 4. Chain or full-flex gear couplings are recommended for close coupled arrangements.
- 5. Chain or flex-rigid gear couplings are recommended for floating shaft arrangements with the rigid hub (if selected) mounted to the floating shaft.
- 6. For maximum performance, the actuators, shafts, gear boxes and motor should be carefully aligned.

^{**}Based on Anti-backlash actuator torque ratings

^{***}Tolerance for all bores is +.001/-.000

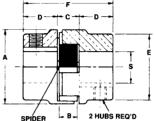
Power Transmission Components

Features

Jaw Coupling:

- Integrate well with Duff-Norton smaller capacity actuators
- Do not require lubrication
- Our Hytrel[®] spiders provide 2 times the torque capability vs. a standard urethane or BUNA[®] spider
- Easy fit onto the actuators worm shaft





Jaw Type Coupling Specifications

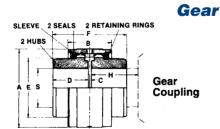
| | Par | t # | Standard | Maximum | Key Broach | | | | | | | Act. Torque | Coupling | Misalignn | nent (Max) |
|---------------|------------|------------|----------|---------|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Capacity | Hub# | Spider # | Bore*** | Bore | Dimensions | A* | В | С | D | E | F | @ Load ** | Torque | Parallel | Angular |
| 1/4 - 1/2 Ton | SK2555H2 | SK2555-29S | .375" | .875" | None | 1 5/64 | 7/16 | 15/32 | 5/8 | 1 5/64 | 1 23/32 | 23 | 50 | .015 | 1/2 deg. |
| 1 Ton | SK2402J-H1 | SK2402-JS | .375" | .875" | .125" x .63" | 1 3/4 | 15/32 | 1/2 | 13/16 | 1 3/4 | 2 1/8 | 60 | 250 | .015 | 1/2 deg. |
| 2 - 3 Ton | SK2402J-H2 | SK2402-JS | .50" | 1.687" | .1875" x .0938" | 1 3/4 | 15/32 | 1/2 | 13/16 | 1 3/4 | 2 1/8 | 132 | 250 | .015 | 1/2 deg. |

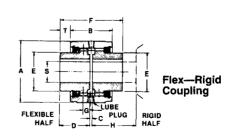
^{*}Includes two hubs, and Hytrel spider

Features

Full-Flex and Flex-Rigid Gear Couplings:

- Give great strength under load due to compact design and construction.
- Allow for incremental system adjustment.





Gear Coupling Performance Specifications

| | | Part # | | Standard | Key Broach | | | | | | | | Act. Torque | Coupling | Misalignn | nent (Max) |
|-------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------|--------|---------|-----|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Capacity | Sleeve Kit | Flex Hub | Rigid Hub | Bore*** | Dimensions | A* | В | С | D | E | F | н | @ Load ** | Torque | Parallel | Angular |
| 5 Ton | SK2405S | SK2405H | SK2404H | .0751 | .1875" x .0938" | 3 5/16 | 2 | 1/8 | 1 1/2 | 2 | 3 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 495 | 6300 | + | 1/2 deg. |
| 10 - 20 Ton | SK2410S | SK2410H | SK2409H | 1.001 | .25" x .125" | 3 5/16 | 2 | 1/8 | 1 1/2 | 2 | 3 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 2255 | 6300 | + | 1/2 deg. |
| 25 - 35 Ton | SK2425S | SK2425H | SK2424H | 1.376 | .313" x .156" | 3 3/4 | 2 17/32 | 1/8 | 1 13/16 | 2 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 2 21/32 | 4400 | 18900 | + | 1/2 deg. |
| 50 Ton | SK2450S | SK2450H | SK2449H | 1.501 | .375" x .1875" | 3 3/4 | 2 17/32 | 1/8 | 1 13/16 | 2 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 2 21/32 | 8250 | 18900 | + | 1/2 deg. |
| 100 Ton | SK2499S | SK2499H | SK2498H | 1.751 | .50" x .25" | 4 3/4 | 2 9/16 | 1/8 | 2 1/16 | 3 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 2 11/16 | 17600 | 50000 | + | 1/2 deg. |

^{*}Includes two hubs, gaskets, and sleeve

^{**}Based on Anti-backlash actuator torque ratings

^{***}Tolerance for all bores is +.001/-.000

^{**}Based on Anti-backlash actuator torque ratings

^{***}Tolerance for all bores is +.001/-.000

Power Transmission Components

Connecting Shafts



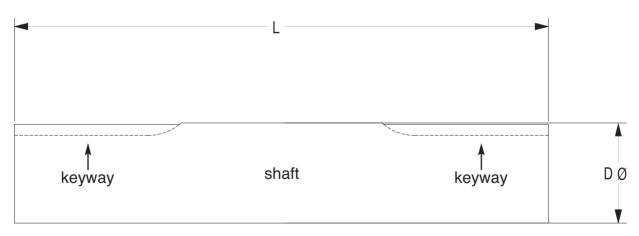
Problem Scenario – A common system operating problem stems from connecting shafts made from standard steel, which are often bowed or out-of-round. This results in a whipping effect while the system is being run with the connecting shaft working its way loose form the system at high speeds and doing a great deal of damage to the

system's equipment.

Solution – Duff-Norton connecting shafts, which are furnished with close tolerance Turned, Ground, and Polished steel for smooth rotation.

Features

- Turned, Ground, and Polished steel
- Shaft material is machined from cold-drawn bar
- Furnished with ANSI-standard in-line keyways
- Coordinates well with Duff-Norton Couplings (pages 136-137) and Block Supports (pages 140-141)



Dimensions and Minimum Size

| Мо | del | SH50 | SH63 | SH75 | SH100 | SH125 | SH150 | SH163 | SH175 | SH200 | SH225 | SH250 |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Minimum Shaft L | ength* "L" (in.) | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 10 |
| Shaft Diameter | Nominal | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 1 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 5/8 | 1 3/4 | 2 | 2 1/4 | 2 1/2 |
| "D" (in.) | Actual | 0.500 0.499 | 0.625 0.624 | 0.750 0.749 | 1.000 0.999 | 1.250 1.249 | 1.500 1.499 | 1.625 1.624 | 1.750 1.749 | 2.000 1.999 | 2.250 2.247 | 2.500 2.497 |
| Keyway Width (in.) | | 1/8 | 3/16 | 3/16 | 1/4 | 1/4 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 5/8 |
| Keyway Flat (in.) | | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.5 | 1.75 | 1.75 | 2 | 2 | 2.5 | 2.5 |

NOTE: Minimum shaft length may vary depending on the specified coupling.

Shaft selection criteria

Instructions:

- 1. Find a torque value that is greater than or equal to your calculated torque requirements.
- 2. Use the second column to find the required shaft diameter (rounding up is recommended.)
- 3. Check the third column for the maximum allowable shaft span before supports are required.
- 4. Match your selected shaft's maximum allowable speed (rpm) to actual shaft speed (rpm). Increasing your selected shaft size is recommended until it falls into the allowable range.



| T | N | Maximum** | | | | | RPM's N | lot to Ex | ceed *** | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Typical | Nominal | Distance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Shaft | Shaft | Between | | | | т | siaal Cha | eff I amout | ha. /laah | | | | |
| Torque | Diameter* | Supports | 36 | 48 | 60 | | oical Sha 84 | ıπ Lengτ 96 | | 120 | 132 | 144 | 156 |
| (Inch/Lbs.) | (Inches) | (Inches) | | | | 72 | | | 108 | | | | 96 |
| 20 | 0.51 | 54.60 | 1802 | 1014 | 649 | 450 | 331 | 253 | 200 | 162 | 134 | 113 | |
| 40 | 0.73 | 61.30 | 2143 | 1205 | 771 | 536 | 394 | 301 | 238 | 193 | 159 | 134 | 114 |
| 50 | 0.81 | 65.50 | 2372 | 1334 | 854 | 593 | 436 | 333 | 264 | 213 | 176 | 148 | 126 |
| 80 | 0.87 | 68.80 | 2548 | 1433 | 917 | 637 | 468 | 358 | 283 | 229 | 190 | 159 | 136 |
| 100 | 0.92 | 71.40 | 2695 | 1516 | 970 | 674 | 495 | 379 | 299 | 243 | 200 | 168 | 143 |
| 150 | 1.01 | 76.30 | 2982 | 1677 | 1074 | 746 | 548 | 419 | 331 | 268 | 222 | 186 | 159 |
| 200 | 1.09 | 80.10 | 3204 | 1802 | 1154 | 801 | 589 | 451 | 356 | 288 | 238 | 200 | 171 |
| 250 | 1.15 | 83.10 | 3388 | 1906 | 1220 | 847 | 622 | 476 | 376 | 305 | 252 | 212 | 180 |
| 300 | 1.21 | 85.70 | 3546 | 1995 | 1277 | 887 | 651 | 499 | 394 | 319 | 264 | 222 | 189 |
| 350 | 1.25 | 87.90 | 3686 | 2073 | 1327 | 921 | 677 | 518 | 410 | 332 | 274 | 230 | 196 |
| 400 | 1.30 | 89.90 | 3811 | 2144 | 1372 | 953 | 700 | 536 | 423 | 343 | 283 | 238 | 203 |
| 450 | 1.34 | 91.70 | 3925 | 2208 | 1413 | 981 | 721 | 552 | 436 | 353 | 292 | 245 | 209 |
| 500 | 1.37 | 93.30 | 4029 | 2266 | 1451 | 1007 | 740 | 567 | 448 | 363 | 300 | 252 | 215 |
| 600 | 1.44 | 96.20 | 4217 | 2372 | 1518 | 1054 | 775 | 593 | 469 | 380 | 314 | 264 | 225 |
| 700 | 1.49 | 98.70 | 4383 | 2465 | 1578 | 1096 | 805 | 616 | 487 | 394 | 326 | 274 | 233 |
| 800 | 1.54 | 100.90 | 4532 | 2549 | 1631 | 1133 | 832 | 637 | 504 | 408 | 337 | 283 | 241 |
| 900 | 1.59 | 102.90 | 4667 | 2625 | 1680 | 1167 | 857 | 656 | 519 | 420 | 347 | 292 | 249 |
| 1000 | 1.63 | 104.70 | 4792 | 2695 | 1725 | 1198 | 880 | 674 | 532 | 431 | 356 | 299 | 255 |
| 1250 | 1.72 | 108.70 | 5067 | 2250 | 1824 | 1267 | 931 | 712 | 563 | 456 | 377 | 317 | 270 |
| 1500 | 1.80 | 112.00 | 5303 | 2983 | 1909 | 1326 | 974 | 746 | 589 | 477 | 394 | 331 | 282 |
| 1750 | 1.92 | 114.90 | 5511 | 3100 | 1984 | 1378 | 1012 | 775 | 612 | 496 | 410 | 344 | 293 |
| 2000 | 1.94 | 117.50 | 5698 | 3205 | 2051 | 1425 | 1047 | 801 | 633 | 513 | 424 | 356 | 303 |
| 2250 | 2.00 | 119.80 | 5869 | 3301 | 2113 | 1467 | 1078 | 825 | 652 | 528 | 437 | 367 | 313 |
| 2500 | 2.05 | 122.00 | 6025 | 3389 | 2169 | 1506 | 1107 | 847 | 669 | 542 | 448 | 377 | 321 |
| 3000 | 2.15 | 125.70 | 6306 | 3547 | 2270 | 1577 | 1158 | 887 | 701 | 568 | 469 | 394 | 336 |
| 3250 | 2.19 | 127.40 | 6434 | 3619 | 2316 | 1608 | 1182 | 905 | 715 | 579 | 479 | 402 | 343 |
| 3500 | 2.23 | 129.00 | 6554 | 3687 | 2359 | 1639 | 1204 | 922 | 728 | 590 | 487 | 410 | 349 |
| 4000 | 2.31 | 131.90 | 6776 | 3812 | 2440 | 1694 | 1245 | 953 | 753 | 610 | 504 | 424 | 361 |
| 4500 | 2.38 | 134.50 | 6979 | 3926 | 2512 | 1745 | 1282 | 981 | 775 | 628 | 519 | 436 | 372 |
| 5000 | 2.44 | 136.90 | 7165 | 4030 | 2579 | 1791 | 1315 | 1008 | 796 | 645 | 533 | 448 | 382 |
| 6000 | 2.55 | 141.10 | 7499 | 4218 | 2700 | 1875 | 1377 | 1055 | 833 | 675 | 558 | 469 | 399 |
| 7000 | 2.65 | 144.80 | 7794 | 4384 | 2806 | 1949 | 1432 | 1096 | 866 | 701 | 580 | 487 | 415 |

Note: Shaded area exceeds maximum distance between supports. Additional support is required.

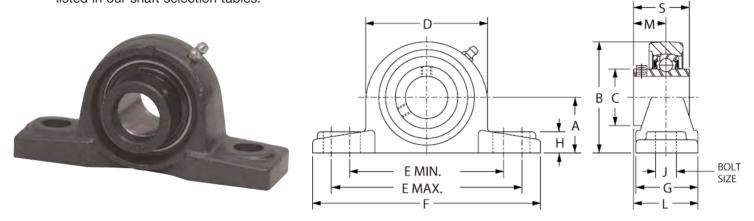
^{*} Shaft diameter is based on 0.08 degrees twist per foot of length.

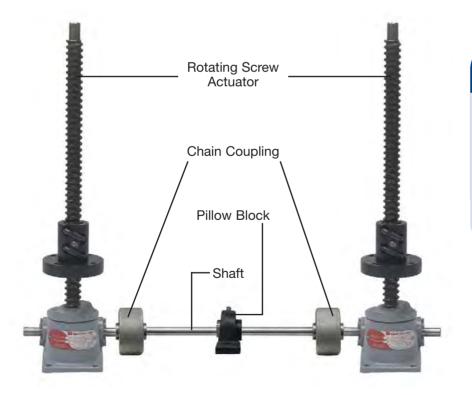
^{**} Maximum distance between supports is based on a maximum allowable deflection of 0.01 inches per foot of length.

^{***} Maximum allowable RPM's is based on 80% of critical shaft speed.

Actuator Pillow Blocks

Duff-Norton provides a wide assortment of Pillow Blocks designed to operate with our actuators, shafts, and couplings meeting a wide range of system requirements. Pillow Blocks may be used in any shafting configuration for additional shaft support, but are specifically required when the shaft length exceeds the dimensions listed in our shaft selection tables.





Features

- Ductile iron housing for extra strength vs. the standard gray iron
- Setscrew locks to properly secure the connecting shaft regardless of direction.
- Anti-Rotation Pins to help prevent random bearing movement.

For more Pillow Block information please see the tables below.

Pillow Block Dimensional Specifications

| Part # | Diameter | Α | В | С | D | E Min. | E Max. | F | G | Н | J | L | M | S | Wt. Lbs. |
|---------------------|----------|---------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|-------|-----|---------|-------|-------|----------|
| PB50 | 1/2 | 1 1/16 | 2 1/8 | .969 | 2 1/4 | 3 3/8 | 3 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 1 3/8 | 33/64 | 3/8 | 1 5/16 | .626 | 1.079 | 1.2 |
| PB63 | 5/8 | 1 1/16 | 2 1/8 | .969 | 2 1/4 | 3 3/8 | 3 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 1 3/8 | 33/64 | 3/8 | 1 5/16 | .626 | 1.079 | 1.2 |
| PB75 | 3/4 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 1.142 | 2 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 3 31/32 | 5 1/32 | 1 1/2 | 35/64 | 3/8 | 1 15/32 | .720 | 1.220 | 1.9 |
| PB100 | 1 | 1 5/16 | 2 5/8 | 1.339 | 2 25/32 | 4 | 4 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 1 9/16 | 19/32 | 3/8 | 1 9/16 | .776 | 1.339 | 2.4 |
| PB125 | 1 1/4 | 1 13/16 | 3 19/32 | 1.843 | 3 27/32 | 4 13/16 | 5 3/16 | 6 9/16 | 1 7/8 | 45/64 | 1/2 | 1 15/16 | 1.00 | 1.689 | 3.8 |
| PB150 | 1 1/2 | 1 15/16 | 3 27/32 | 2.063 | 4 3/16 | 5 5/16 | 5 11/16 | 7 1/8 | 2 1/16 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 2 7/32 | 1.189 | 1.937 | 4.8 |
| PB168 | 1 11/16 | 2 1/16 | 4 1/8 | 2.260 | 4 17/32 | 5 9/16 | 5 15/16 | 7 7/16 | 2 1/8 | 25/32 | 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 1.189 | 1.937 | 5.4 |
| PB175 | 1 3/4 | 2 1/16 | 4 1/8 | 2.260 | 4 17/32 | 5 9/16 | 5 15/16 | 7 7/16 | 2 1/8 | 25/32 | 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 1.189 | 1.937 | 5.4 |
| PB200 | 2 | 2 7/16 | 4 27/32 | 2.705 | 5 5/16 | 6 7/8 | 7 3/8 | 9 1/8 | 2 3/8 | 29/32 | 5/8 | 2 1/2 | 1.315 | 2.189 | 8.7 |
| PB225* | 2 1/4 | 2 11/16 | 5 11/32 | 2.949 | 5 13/16 | 7 9/32 | 7 15/16 | 9 1/2 | 2 17/32 | 63/64 | 5/8 | 2 25/32 | 1.528 | 2.114 | 10.9 |
| *Cast iron housing* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Actuator Flange Blocks

Duff-Norton provides a wide assortment of Flange Blocks designed to operate with our rotating type Machine Screw, Ball Screw, and Continuous Duty actuators. Flange Blocks lock on to the end of the rotating screw, and can then be bolted on to the machine or fixture. This ensures that the load being carried by the actuator's lifting nut is properly guided.

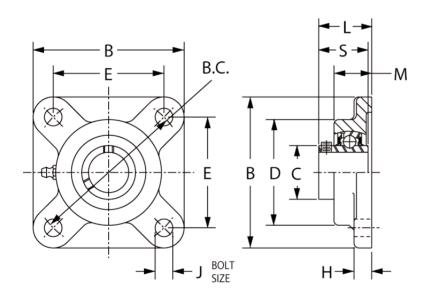


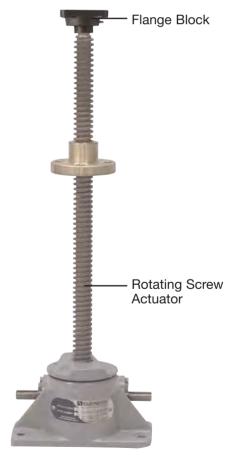
Features



- Ductile iron housing for extra strength vs. the standard gray iron
- Setscrew locks to properly secure the connecting shaft regardless of direction.
- Anti-Rotation Pins to help prevent random bearing movement.

For more Flange Block information please see the tables below.





Flange Block Dimensional Specifications

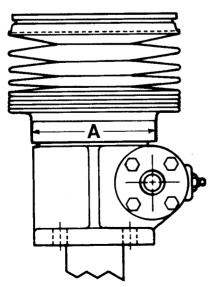
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|------|---------|---------|-------|---------|
| Part # | Rotating Actuator | Shaft Size | В | B.C. | С | D | Е | Н | J | L | М | S | Wt.Lbs. |
| FB50 | MS and BS up to 1 Ton | 1/2 | 3 | 3 | .969 | 2 3/32 | 2 1/8 | 7/16 | 3/8 | 1 7/32 | 31/32 | 1.079 | 1.0 |
| FB63 | 2 Ton MS | 5/8 | 3 | 3 | .969 | 2 3/32 | 2 1/8 | 7/16 | 3/8 | 1 7/32 | 31/32 | 1.079 | 1.0 |
| FB75 | 2 and 3 Ton BS | 3/4 | 3 3/8 | 3 5/8 | 1.142 | 2 3/8 | 2 1/2 | 19/32 | 3/8 | 1 15/32 | 1 5/32 | 1.220 | 1.5 |
| FB87 | 3 Ton MS | 7/8 | 3 21/32 | 3 57/64 | 1.339 | 2 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 19/32 | 7/16 | 1 17/32 | 1 3/16 | 1.399 | 1.9 |
| FB100 | 5 Ton MS, 5-10Ton BS | 1 | 3 21/32 | 3 57/64 | 1.339 | 2 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 19/32 | 7/16 | 1 17/32 | 1 3/16 | 1.399 | 1.9 |
| FB124 | 10 Ton MS | 1 1/4 | 4 9/16 | 5 1/8 | 1.843 | 3 9/16 | 3 5/8 | 11/16 | 1/2 | 1 27/32 | 1 3/8 | 1.689 | 4.4 |
| FB150 | 15 Ton MS | 1 1/2 | 5 3/32 | 5 43/64 | 2.063 | 4 1/32 | 4 | 11/16 | 1/2 | 2 1/8 | 1 17/32 | 1.937 | 5.6 |
| FB175 | 20 Ton MS & BS | 1 3/4 | 5 5/16 | 5 27/32 | 2.260 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/8 | 23/32 | 1/2 | 2 1/8 | 1 9/16 | 1.937 | 6.0 |
| FB225* | 25 Ton BS | 2 1/4 | 6 29/32 | 7 31/32 | 2.949 | 5 5/16 | 5 5/8 | 23/32 | 5/8 | 2 43/64 | 1 57/64 | 2.114 | 11.9 |
| Cast iron housing* | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Duff-Norton highly recommends the use of a bellows boot for most actuator applications. Duff-Norton can provide bellows boots for the most stringent application requirement.



Features

- Protects the lifting screw from: dust, dirt, moisture, and corrosive contaminant's
- Helps maintain the proper lubrication
- Can be provided for all actuator screw end types and configurations
- Standard bellows boots are made of neoprene coated nylon with sewn construction
- Special bellows boots can be provided with a variety of materials for applications involving high temperatures, highly corrosive atmospheres, and other special conditions.
- Bellows boots can also be provided from molded materials, with internal or external guides to prevent sagging, and with zippers for easy installation or removal.



Shell Cap Dimensions

| Actuator Capacity | Shell Cap Diameter "A" |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1/4 Ton MS | 2 1/4 |
| 1/2 Ton MS | 2 1/4 |
| 1 Ton MS | 2 3/4 |
| 2 Ton MS | 3 1/2 |
| 3 Ton MS | 3 9/16 |
| 5 Ton MS | 4 1/2 |
| 10 Ton MS | 5 1/4 |
| 15 Ton MS | 5 5/8 |
| 20 Ton MS | 6 |
| 25 Ton MS | 7 1/2 |
| 35 Ton MS | 7 7/8 |
| 50 Ton MS | 11 1/4 |
| 75 Ton MS | 13 1/4 |
| 100 Ton MS | 10 |
| 150 Ton MS | 10 |
| 250 Ton MS | 16 |

| Actuator Capacity | Shell Cap Diameter "A" |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| 1/2 Ton BS | 2 1/4 |
| 1 Ton BS | 2 3/4 |
| 2 Ton BS | 3 1/2 |
| 3 Ton BS | 3 1/2 |
| 5 Ton BS | 5 3/8 |
| 10 Ton BS | 4 1/2 |
| 20 Ton BS | 7 |
| 25 Ton MS | 8 7/8 |
| 50 Ton MS | 9 1/2 |

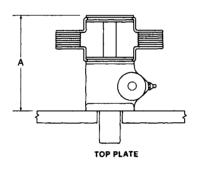
Note: For horizontal installation exceeding 18" of travel, internal boot guides are recommended.

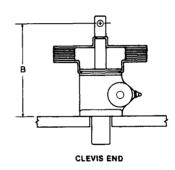


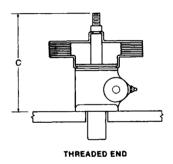




Closed Height When Optional Bellows Boots Are Required On Standard Upright Actuators







Machine Screw Closed Heights - Upright

| Actuator | Boot | Rai | se up to | 12" | Rais | e - 12" to | 18" | Rais | e - 18" to | 24" | Rais | e - 24" to | 30" | Rais | e - 30" to | 36" | Rais | e - 36" to | 48" | Rais | e - 48" to | 60" | Rais | e - 60" to | 72" |
|------------|---------|--------|----------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|
| Capacity | O.D. | Α | В | С | Α | В | С | Α | В | С | Α | В | С | Α | В | С | Α | В | С | Α | В | С | Α | В | С |
| 1/4 Ton MS | 4 1/4" | 4 | 4 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/4 | 4 5/8 | 5 | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 1/2 Ton MS | 4 1/4" | 4 | 4 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/4 | 4 5/8 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/4 | 4 5/8 | 4 1/2 | _ | _ | | _ | ı | _ | _ | ı | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| 1 Ton MS | 6" | 4 1/2 | 5 | 5 3/8 | 5 1/8 | 5 5/8 | 6 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 6 1/4 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 2 Ton MS | 7 3/4" | 5 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 7 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/4 | 5 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/4 | 5 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 9 1/4 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 3 Ton MS | 7 3/4" | 5 3/4 | 6 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 6 1/8 | 7 | 7 | 6 5/8 | 7 | 7 | 6 5/8 | 7 7/8 | 8 | 7 7/8 | 7 7/8 | 8 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| 5 Ton MS | 7 3/4" | 7 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 8 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 7 | 8 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 8 | 8 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 9 | 10 | 11 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 10 Ton MS | 9" | 7 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 9 3/4 | 7 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 9 3/4 | 7 1/4 | 9 1/2 | 10 3/4 | 8 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 10 3/4 | 8 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 10 3/4 | 9 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 11 3/4 | 10 1/2 | 11 1/2 | 12 3/4 | 11 1/2 | 12 1/2 | 13 3/4 |
| 15 Ton MS | 9" | 8 | 8 1/2 | 9 3/4 | 8 | 10 | 11 1/4 | 8 | 10 | 11 1/4 | 6 | 10 | 11 1/4 | 9 | 10 | 11 1/4 | 11 | 12 | 12 1/4 | 11 | 12 | 13 1/4 | 12 | 13 | 14 1/4 |
| 20 Ton MS | 9" | 9 1/4 | 10 | 11 1/2 | 9 1/4 | 11 | 12 1/2 | 9 1/4 | 11 | 12 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 12 | 13 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 12 | 13 1/2 | 11 1/2 | 13 | 14 1/2 | 12 1/2 | 14 | 15 1/2 | 13 1/2 | 15 | 16 1/2 |
| 25 Ton MS | 10 3/4" | 11 | 12 | 13 3/4 | 11 | 12 | 13 3/4 | 11 | 13 1/4 | 15 | 12 | 13 1/4 | 15 | 12 | 14 1/2 | 16 1/4 | 13 | 15 3/4 | 17 1/2 | 14 | 15 3/4 | 17 1/2 | 15 | 16 3/4 | 18 1/2 |
| 35 Ton MS | 11" | 12 | 13 | 15 | 12 | 13 | _ | 12 | 13 | 15 | 12 | 13 3/4 | 15 3/4 | 12 | 13 3/4 | 15 3/4 | 12 7/8 | 14 3/4 | 16 3/4 | 13 3/4 | 15 1/2 | 17 1/2 | 14 3/4 | 16 1/2 | 18 1/2 |
| 50 Ton MS | 14 1/2" | 13 | 15 | 17 1/2 | 13 | 16 | 18 1/2 | 13 | 16 | 18 1/2 | 14 | 16 | 18 1/2 | 14 | 17 | 19 1/2 | 15 | 18 | 20 1/2 | 16 | 18 | 20 1/2 | 17 | 19 | 21 1/2 |
| 75 Ton MS | 16 1/2" | 17 1/2 | 19 | 21 1/2 | 17 1/2 | 19 | 21 1/2 | 17 1/2 | 19 | 21 1/2 | 17 1/2 | 19 | 21 1/2 | 17 1/2 | 19 | 21 1/2 | 18 1/2 | 20 | 20 1/2 | 19 1/2 | 21 | 23 1/2 | 20 1/2 | 22 | 24 1/2 |
| 100 Ton MS | 11 1/4" | 24 | 24 | 25 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 24 1/2 | 24 1/2 | 25 1/2 | 25 | 25 1/2 | 26 1/2 | 26 | 26 1/2 | 27 1/2 | 27 | 27 1/2 | 28 1/2 |
| 150 Ton MS | 12 1/4" | 24 | 24 | 25 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 24 1/2 | 24 3/8 | 25 3/8 | 25 | 25 1/8 | 26 1/8 | 26 | 26 7/8 | 26 7/8 | 27 | 26 5/8 | 27 5/8 |
| 250 Ton MS | 16" | 30 | _ | _ | 30 | _ | _ | 30 | _ | _ | 30 1/2 | _ | _ | 30 1/2 | _ | _ | 31 1/2 | _ | _ | 31 1/2 | _ | _ | 32 | _ | _ |

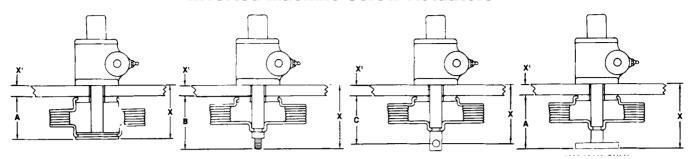
Ball Screw Closed Heights - Upright

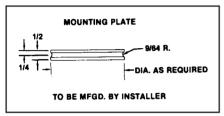
| | 00.0 | | 0.0 | | | 0.5 | , | | P. | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|-----|-----------|--------|------|-----------|--------|------|-----------|--------|------|-----------|--------|------|-----------|--------|------|-----------|--------|------|------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|
| Actuator | Boot | Rai | ise up to | 12" | Rais | e - 12" t | o 18" | Rais | e - 18" t | o 24" | Rais | e - 24" t | o 30" | Rais | e - 30" t | o 36" | Rais | e - 36" t | o 48" | Rais | e - 48" to | 60" | Rais | se - 60" to | o 72" |
| Capacity | O.D. | Α | В | С | Α | В | O | Α | В | С | Α | В | С | Α | В | O | Α | В | С | Α | В | С | Α | В | С |
| 1/2 Ton BS | 4 1/2" | _ | _ | 5 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 1 Ton BS | 4 1/4" | _ | _ | 61/4 | _ | _ | 6 7/8 | _ | _ | 7 1/2 | | _ | 8 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 2 Ton BS | 6 5/8" | _ | | 7 1/2 | _ | | 7 1/2 | _ | | 7 1/2 | _ | | 8 1/2 | _ | | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 3 Ton BS | 6 5/8" | _ | _ | 9 1/4 | _ | _ | 9 1/4 | _ | _ | 9 1/4 | _ | _ | 10 1/4 | _ | _ | 10 1/4 | _ | _ | 11 1/4 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 5 Ton BS | 7 1/2" | _ | _ | 10 3/4 | _ | _ | 10 3/4 | _ | _ | 10 3/4 | _ | _ | 12 1/2 | _ | _ | 12 1/2 | _ | _ | 13 3/4 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 10 Ton BS | 7" | _ | | 10 3/8 | _ | | 10 3/8 | _ | | 10 3/8 | _ | _ | 11 5/8 | _ | | 11 5/8 | _ | _ | 12 7/8 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| 20 Ton BS | 9" | _ | | 16 1/2 | _ | | 16 1/2 | _ | | 16 1/2 | _ | | 16 1/2 | _ | | 16 1/2 | _ | | 18 1/2 | _ | _ | 20 1/2 | _ | _ | 21 1/2 |
| 25 Ton BS | 11" | _ | _ | 19 3/4 | _ | _ | 19 3/4 | _ | _ | 19 3/4 | _ | _ | 19 3/4 | _ | _ | 21 1/4 | _ | _ | 21 1/4 | _ | _ | 22 3/4 | | _ | 24 1/4 |
| 50 Ton BS | 12" | _ | _ | 25 3/8 | _ | _ | 25 3/8 | _ | _ | 25 3/8 | _ | _ | 25 3/8 | _ | _ | 26 3/8 | _ | _ | 26 3/8 | _ | _ | 27 3/8 | _ | _ | 28 3/8 |

Note: (---) indicates "Not Applicable."

Power Transmission Components

Inverted Machine Screw Actuators





Note: Same values can be used for 4800 and 9400 series actuator units.

Machine Screw Closed Heights - Inverted

| Actuator | R | aise up to | 6" | Ra | ise - 7" to | 12" | Rai | se - 13" to | 18" | Rai | se - 19" to | 24" |
|------------|---------|------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|
| Capacity | Α | В | С | Α | В | С | Α | В | С | Α | В | С |
| 1/4 Ton MS | 2 | 2 3/8 | 2 | 2 | 2 3/8 | 2 | 2 1/8 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 1/2 Ton MS | 2 | 2 5/8 | 2/18 | 2 | 2 5/8 | 2/18 | 2 1/8 | 3 1/4 | 2 3/4 | _ | _ | _ |
| 1 Ton MS | 2 1/6 | 3 | 2 5/8 | 2 1/6 | 3 | 2 5/8 | 2 11/16 | 3 5/8 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/16 | 4 | 3 |
| 2 Ton MS | 2 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 3 5/8 | 2 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 3 5/8 | 2 7/8 | 5 3/8 | 4 5/8 | 3 | 5 3/8 | 4 5/8 |
| 3 Ton MS | 2 3/8 | 3 | 2 3/4 | 2 3/8 | 3 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 2 7/8 | 4 | 3 3/4 | 3 | 4 | 3 3/4 |
| 5 Ton MS | 3 3/16 | 4 3/16 | 3 3/16 | 3 3/16 | 4 3/16 | 3 3/16 | 3 3/16 | 5 11/16 | 4 11/16 | 3 1/2 | 5 11/16 | 4 11/16 |
| 10 Ton MS | 3 1/4 | 5 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 5 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 5 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 3 9/16 | 7 | 5 3/4 |
| 15 Ton MS | 3 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 4 | 3 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 4 | 3 1/4 | 6 3/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 9/16 | 6 3/4 | 5 1/2 |
| 20 Ton MS | 3 1/4 | 5 9/16 | 4 1/16 | 3 1/4 | 5 9/16 | 4 1/16 | 3 1/4 | 6 9/16 | 5 1/16 | 3 1/4 | 6 9/16 | 5 1/16 |
| 25 Ton MS | 3 3/8 | 6 3/4 | 5 | 3 3/8 | 6 3/4 | 5 | 3 3/8 | 6 3/4 | 5 | 3 3/8 | 7 3/4 | 6 |
| 35 Ton MS | 4 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 1/2 |
| 50 Ton MS | 4 7/8 | 9 5/16 | 6 13/16 | 4 7/8 | 9 5/16 | 6 13/16 | 4 7/8 | 10 5/16 | 7 13/16 | 4 7/8 | 10 5/16 | 7 13/16 |
| 75 Ton MS | 2 3/8 | 6 7/8 | 4 7/8 | 2 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 4 7/8 | 2 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/8 | 7 7/8 | 5 7/8 |
| 100 Ton MS | 7 11/16 | 8 11/16 | 7 11/16 | 7 11/16 | 8 11/16 | 7 11/16 | 7 11/16 | 8 11/16 | 7 11/16 | 7 11/16 | 8 11/16 | 7 11/16 |
| 150 Ton MS | 7 11/16 | 8 11/16 | 7 11/16 | 7 11/16 | 8 11/16 | 7 11/16 | 7 11/16 | 8 11/16 | 7 11/16 | 7 11/16 | 8 11/16 | 7 11/16 |

NOTE:

a. If A + X1 is less than 51/2, X= 51/2".

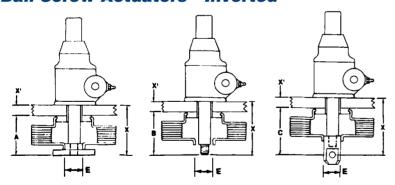
b. If B + X1 is less than $9 \frac{1}{2}$, X = $9\frac{1}{2}$.

c. If C + X1 is less than 7", X= 7".

*If A + X1 and B + X1 are less than 12", X= 12". If greater than 12", use dimensions shown.

** If C + X1 is less than 9", X=9". If greater than 9", use dimensions shown.

Ball Screw Actuators - Inverted



Finding minimum closed dimensions

Add your structure thickness X1 to A, B or C from appropriate chart to find minimum closed dimension. Other styles and sizes of boots can be supplied. In order to use a standard boot, make the mounting plate diameter the same as the shell cap diameter of the appropriate machine screw or ball screw actuator.

When boots are required for rotating screw jacks, consult Duff-Norton Customer Service.

Ball Screw Closed Heights - Inverted

| Actuator | Ra | ise up to | 6" | Rais | se - 7" to | 12" | Rais | e - 13" to | o 18" | Rais | e - 19" to | 24" | Std. Boot Collar Dia. |
|------------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------------------------|
| Capacity | Α | В | С | Α | В | С | Α | В | С | Α | В | С | E |
| 1/2 Ton BS | 2 | 2 | 2 3/4 | 2 3/8 | 2 3/8 | 3 1/4 | 2 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 0.75 |
| 1 Ton BS | 2 1/4 | 2 1/8 | 2 7/8 | 3 | 2 7/8 | 3 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 3 5/8 | 4 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 5 | 1.25 |
| 2 Ton BS | 4 3/16 | 4 5/8 | 5 1/4 | 4 3/16 | 4 5/8 | 5 1/4 | 4 3/16 | 4 5/8 | 5 1/4 | 4 3/16 | 4 5/8 | 5 1/4 | 1.50 |
| 3 Ton BS | 4 3/16 | 4 5/8 | 5 1/4 | 4 3/16 | 4 5/8 | 5 1/4 | 4 3/16 | 4 5/8 | 5 1/4 | 4 3/16 | 4 5/8 | 5 1/4 | 1.50 |
| 5 Ton BS | 4 3/16 | 5 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 4 5/8 | 5 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 4 5/8 | 5 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 4 5/8 | 5 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 1.75 |
| 10 Ton BS | 4 3/4 | 5 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 4 3/4 | 5 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 4 3/4 | 5 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 4 3/4 | 5 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 1.50 |
| 20 Ton BS | 6 3/4 | 8 | 9 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 8 | 9 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 8 | 9 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 8 | 9 3/4 | 2.615 |
| 25 Ton BS | 5 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 9 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 9 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 9 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 9 1/2 | 3.50 |
| 50 Ton BS | 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 10 7/8 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 10 7/8 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 10 7/8 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 10 7/8 | 4.50 |

Note: Dimensions subject to change without notice.

Lifetime Warranty

Subject to the conditions stated herein, Duff-Norton will repair or replace, at its option, to the original purchaser without charge, any parts proved to Duff-Norton's satisfaction to have been defective in material or workmanship. Duff-Norton will not repair or replace any parts that become inoperative because of normal repair or modification, improper installation, eccentric loading, overloading, chemical or abrasive action, excessive heat, or other abuse. Equipment and accessories not to Duff-Norton's manufacture are warranted only to the extent that they are warranted by the manufacturer, and only if the claimed defect arose during normal use, applications and service.

EXCEPT AS STATED HEREIN, DUFF-NORTON MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

A WARNING

The equipment shown in this catalog is intended for industrial use only and should not be used to lift, support, or otherwise transport people unless you have a written statement from the Duff-Norton Company which authorizes the specific actuator unit as used in your applications suitable for moving people.

Terms and Conditions

All sales by Seller are made pursuant to the following terms. No other or additional terms or conditions are or will be accepted.

ACCEPTANCE OF ORDERS -

All orders, whether placed directly or through an agent, and all subsequent amendments thereto, are subject to a final approval and acceptance by Seller's main office.

LIMITATION OF WARRANTIES, REMEDIES AND DAMAGES -

THE WARRANTY STATED BELOW IS GIVEN IN PLACE OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR OTHERWISE. NO PROMISE OR AFFIRMATION OF FACT MADE BY ANY AGENT OR REPRESENTATIVE OF SELLER SHALL CONSTITUTE A WARRANTY BY SELLER OR GIVE RISE TO ANY LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION.

Seller warrants that on the date of its delivery to carrier the goods are free from defects in workmanship and materials.

SELLER'S SOLE OBLIGATION IN THE EVÉNT OF BREACH OF WARRANTY OR CONTRACT OR FOR NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE WITH RESPECT TO GOODS SOLD SHALL BE EXCLUSIVELY LIMITED TO REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT, F.O.B. SELLER'S POINT OF SHIPMENT, OF ANY PARTS WHICH SELLER DETERMINES TO HAVE BEEN DEFECTIVE or if Seller determines that such repair or replacement is not feasible, to a refund of the purchase price upon return of the goods to Seller.

Any action against Seller for breach of warranty, negligence or otherwise must be commenced within one year after such cause of action accrues.

NO CLAIM AGAINST SELLER FOR ANY DEFECT IN THE GOODS SHALL BE VALID OR ENFORCEABLE UNLESS BUYER'S WRITTEN NOTICE THEREOF IS RECEIVED BY SELLER WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF SHIPMENT.

Seller shall not be liable for any damage, injury or loss arising out of the use of the goods if, prior to such damage, injury or loss, such goods are (1) damaged or misused following Seller's delivery to carrier; (2) not maintained, inspected, or used in compliance with applicable law and Seller's written instructions and recommendations; or (3) installed, repaired, altered or modified without compliance with such law, instructions or recommendations.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL SELLER BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES AS THOSE TERMS ARE DEFINED IN SECTION 2-715 OF THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE.

TERMS OF PAYMENT -

Unless otherwise stated herein, payment of each invoice is required within thirty (30) days after date of shipment. Any balance unpaid after the required payment date shall be subject to a service charge of 1% per month from such date.

PRICE ADJUSTMENTS -

Amendments made by the Buyer to orders already placed shall, without formal notice to the Buyer, be subject to extra charges. If the estimated shipping date for the goods is more than sixty (60) days after date of order, the price of the goods are subject to increase by Seller.

_----

Any sales, use, excise, and other taxes applicable to this transaction and the goods and/or services furnished by Seller are not included in the price and shall be paid by Buyer when due. If Seller pays any such taxes, Buyer shall reimburse Seller upon demand.

INDEMNIFICATION AND SAFE OPERATION

Buyer shall comply with and require its employees to comply with directions set forth in instructions and manuals furnished by Seller and shall use and require its employees to follow such instructions and manuals and to use reasonable care in the use and maintenance of the goods. Buyer shall not remove or permit anyone to remove any warning or instruction signs on the goods. In the event of personal injury or damage to property or business arising from the use of the goods, Buyer shall, within forty-eight (48) hours thereafter, give Seller written notice of such injury or damage. Buyer shall cooperate with Seller in investigating any such injury or damage and in the defense of any claims arising therefrom.

arising therefrom.

If Buyer fails to comply with this section or if any injury or damage is caused, in whole or in part, by Buyer's failure to comply with applicable federal or state safety requirements, Buyer shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless against any claims, loss or expense for injury or damage arising from the use of the goods.

GOVERNING LAW -

This agreement shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of New York.

DELIVERY AND DELAYS -

Unless otherwise specified herein, deliveries shall be F.O.B. Seller's point of shipment and risk of loss shall pass to Buyer upon Seller's delivery to carrier. All shipping dates are approximate and Seller shall not be liable for loss or damage because of delays occasioned by labor disputes, damage to facilities, or failure of suppliers or subcontractors to meet scheduled deliveries or any other cause beyond Seller's reasonable control or making its performance commercially impracticable.

Not withstanding other provisions hereof, if shipment is delayed at Buyer's request, the goods shall be deemed to be stored at Buyer's risk and expense and Seller may thereupon bill Buyer for the full price and storage costs. Buyer shall pay such bill within 30 days after mailing thereof.

BUYER'S INSPECTION UPON RECEIPT OF SHIPMENT -

Buyer shall inspect the goods as soon as received. If any loss or damage is discovered, Buyer must notify both the carrier and Seller at once. Seller will cooperate with Buyer in filing claims with the carrier.

CHANGES AND CANCELLATION -

Seller reserves the right to change or cancel any order whenever circumstances require allocation of production or delivery or Seller deems change or cancellation to be necessary to comply with applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, directives or administrative actions. Seller reserves the right to make changes in materials or design which it determines appropriate for the goods.

SECURITY INTEREST AND REPOSSESSION -

Until full payment has been made therefor, Seller shall have a security interest in goods shipped to Buyer and the goods shall remain personal property. Upon request Buyer shall execute and deliver to Seller security agreements and financing statements further evidencing Seller's security interest. Buyer authorizes Seller to file a financing statement or statements relating to the goods, without Buyer's signature thereon, as Seller may deem appropriate and appoints Seller as Buyer's attorney-in-fact for the limited purpose of executing (without requiring Seller to do so) financing statements in Buyer's name and performing other acts which Seller deems appropriate to perfect and continue its security interest and to protect and preserve the goods.

security interest and to protect and preserve the goods.

In the event Buyer defaults in making any payment due Seller, Seller in addition to any other rights or remedies provided by law, shall have the right, with or without legal process, to enter the place where said goods are located and to repossess the goods in accordance with the Uniform Commercial Code.

ASSURANCES -

Shipment by Seller shall at all times be subject to the prior approval of its credit personnel and Seller may, at any time, decline to make shipment except upon receipt of prior payment or upon other terms and conditions or security satisfactory to such personnel.

PATENTS -

Except as to goods manufactured according to design supplied by Buyer, Seller will defend and hold Buyer free and harmless in a suit or proceeding brought against Buyer insofar as it is based on a claim that use of the goods by Buyer constitutes an infringement of any existing U.S. Patents, provided, however, that Buyer gives Seller prompt written notice of such suit or proceeding; permits Seller, through its counsel, to defend and/or settle the same; and gives Seller all necessary information, assistance and authority to enable Seller so to do. If Buyer's use of the goods is held to constitute infringement and further use is enjoined, Seller shall, at its option, either (i) procure for Buyer the right to continue using the goods; or (ii) replace the goods with non-infringing goods; or (iii) modify the goods to non-infringing goods. The foregoing states Seller's entire liability for patent infringement and shall not be construed to render Seller liable for damages based on product output.

MISCELLANEOUS -

This instrument constitutes the entire agreement between Seller and Buyer, superseding all previous understandings and writings regarding this transaction. Any amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be void unless in writing and signed by Seller.

No delay or omission by Seller in exercising any right or remedy hereunder shall be a waiver thereof or of any other right or remedy, and no single or partial exercise thereof

No delay or omission by Seller in exercising any right or remedy hereunder shall be a waiver thereof or of any other right or remedy, and no single or partial exercise thereof shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy. All rights and remedies of Seller are cumulative.

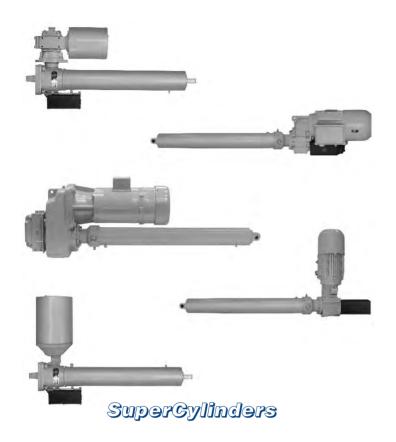
Sales made pursuant to this Agreement shall be governed by the Uniform Commercial Code as the same may from time to time be construed and in effect in the state wherein Seller has its main office.

ARBITRATION -

All disputes that may arise between the parties regarding the interpretation of the contract and the legal effect of the contract shall, to the exclusion of any court of law, be arbitrated and determined in accordance with the latest Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. The arbitration proceeding shall be held in the city in that state where the principal office of the Seller is located. The parties recognize and consent to the above mentioned arbitration association's jurisdiction over each and every one of them.

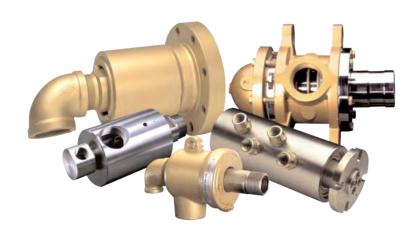
USTS rev. 2/98

Other Products

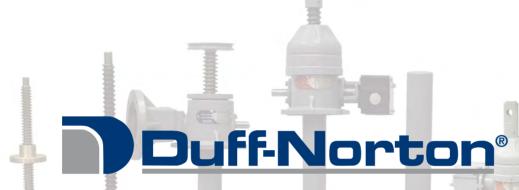




Electromechanical Actuators



Rotary Unions



P.O. Box 7010 • Charlotte, NC 28241-7010 **Phone:** (800) 477-5002 • (704) 588-4610 **Fax:** (704) 588-1994

Email: duffnorton@cmworks.com

www.duffnorton.com

